

Oracle® Database

2 Day + Data Replication and Integration Guide

11g Release 2 (11.2)

E10703-01

July 2009

Covers using Oracle Streams, materialized views, and other distributed database functionality

Oracle Database 2 Day + Data Replication and Integration Guide, 11g Release 2 (11.2)

E10703-01

Copyright © 2007, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Randy Urbano

Contributing Author: Maria Pratt

Contributor: Janet Blowney, Steve Fogel, Vira Goorah, Thuvan Hoang, Stella Kister, Sushil Kumar, Patricia McElroy, Colin McGregor, Ashok Mishra, Valarie Moore, Ashish Ray, Subbanarasimha Shastry, Sreejesh Srinivasan, Jim Stamos, Mark Townsend, Byron Wang, Lik Wong, Jingwei Wu, Jun Yuan

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	ix
Audience	ix
Documentation Accessibility	ix
Related Documents	x
Conventions	x
1 Introduction to Data Replication and Integration	
About This Guide	1-1
Before Using This Guide	1-1
What This Guide Is Not	1-2
About Data Replication and Integration	1-2
About Data Replication and Integration Features	1-3
When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases	1-4
When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams	1-4
When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views	1-5
When to Send Messages Between Databases	1-6
2 Common Data Replication and Integration Tasks	
Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE	2-1
Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator	2-2
Tutorial: Creating the Tablespace for the Oracle Streams Administrator	2-3
Tutorial: Creating an Oracle Streams Administrator	2-5
Creating an ANYDATA Queue	2-7
Tutorial: Creating a Database Link	2-8
3 Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases	
About Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases	3-1
About Distributed SQL	3-2
About Synonyms and Location Transparency	3-2
About Accessing and Modifying Information in Non-Oracle Databases	3-2
About Stored Procedures	3-3
Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases	3-3
Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases	3-4
Tutorial: Modifying Data in Multiple Oracle Databases	3-5
Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database	3-7

Working with Data in Non-Oracle Databases	3-8
Configuring Oracle Databases to Work with Non-Oracle Databases	3-8
Best Practices for Working with Non-Oracle Databases	3-9

4 Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams

About Oracle Streams Replication.....	4-1
About Change Capture	4-2
About Change Capture with a Capture Process	4-3
About Change Capture with a Synchronous Capture	4-4
About Change Propagation Between Databases.....	4-5
About Change Apply.....	4-6
About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply.....	4-7
About Rule-Based Transformations for Nonidentical Copies.....	4-8
About Supplemental Logging.....	4-9
About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution.....	4-9
About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling.....	4-10
About the Common Types of Oracle Streams Replication Environments	4-11
About Two-Database Replication Environments.....	4-11
About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments.....	4-12
About N-Way Replication Environments	4-14
About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages and Data Dictionary Views	4-15
About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages	4-16
About Key Oracle Streams Data Dictionary Views	4-17
Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication.....	4-18
Configuring Oracle Streams Replication: Examples	4-19
Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes	4-21
Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process ...	4-27
Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes	4-34
Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures.....	4-42
Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table.....	4-52

5 Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

Managing an Oracle Streams Replication Environment.....	5-1
Managing Capture Processes	5-2
Starting and Stopping a Capture Process.....	5-2
Setting a Capture Process Parameter	5-3
Enabling and Disabling a Propagation	5-5
Managing Apply Processes	5-6
Starting and Stopping an Apply Process.....	5-6
Setting an Apply Process Parameter	5-7
Monitoring an Oracle Streams Replication Environment.....	5-8
Displaying an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database.....	5-9
Displaying the Stream Paths	5-10
Displaying Performance Analysis Information for Oracle Streams Components	5-11
Displaying the Topology of the Oracle Streams Environment at a Database.....	5-11
Monitoring Capture Processes	5-13
Viewing Information About a Capture Process	5-13

Viewing Statistics for a Capture Process	5-14
Viewing Active Capture Process Transactions.....	5-17
Monitoring Propagations	5-18
Viewing Information About a Propagation	5-18
Viewing Statistics for a Propagation	5-20
Monitoring Apply Processes	5-22
Viewing Information About an Apply Process	5-22
Viewing Statistics for an Apply Process	5-23
Viewing Active and Spilled Apply Process Transactions.....	5-25
Displaying the Configured Update Conflict Handlers	5-27
Viewing Buffered Queue Statistics	5-28
Troubleshooting an Oracle Streams Replication Environment	5-29
Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager	5-30
Capture Aborts Alert.....	5-31
Propagation Aborts Alert.....	5-31
Apply Aborts Alert.....	5-32
Apply Error Alert.....	5-32
Oracle Streams Pool Alert.....	5-33
Managing Apply Errors	5-33
Correcting Apply Errors in Database Objects.....	5-34
Retrying or Deleting Apply Error Transactions.....	5-34
Managing a Replication Environment When a Destination Is Unavailable.....	5-36
6 Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment	
About Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment	6-1
Tutorial: Adding Database Objects to a Replication Environment.....	6-3
Tutorial: Adding Databases to a Replication Environment	6-7
7 Replicating Data Using Materialized Views	
About Materialized View Replication	7-1
About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites.....	7-2
About Materialized View Refresh	7-2
About Refresh Groups.....	7-3
Preparing for Materialized View Replication.....	7-3
Configuring Materialized View Sites	7-4
Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site.....	7-6
Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views.....	7-8
About Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views.....	7-8
Tutorial: Configuring Read-Only Data Replication Using Materialized Views.....	7-9
Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views	7-12
About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views.....	7-12
About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views	7-13
About Scheduled Links and Deferred Transactions.....	7-15
About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views.....	7-16
Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views.....	7-16
Configuring a Refresh Group	7-23

8 Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment

Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment	8-1
Refreshing Materialized Views	8-2
Refreshing a Refresh Group	8-2
Refreshing a Materialized View	8-3
Adding Materialized Views to a Refresh Group	8-5
Dropping a Materialized View	8-6
Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site	8-7
Monitoring a Materialized View Replication Environment	8-9
Viewing an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database	8-9
Viewing Information About Materialized Views	8-11
Determining Which Materialized Views Are Currently Refreshing	8-12
Viewing Information About Materialized View Groups	8-13
Viewing Information About Deferred Transactions for Updatable Materialized Views	8-14
Viewing Information About Refresh Groups	8-16
Viewing Materialized View Logs at a Master Site	8-18
Viewing the Materialized Views for a Master Site	8-19
Troubleshooting a Materialized View Replication Environment	8-20
Correcting Problems with Materialized View Refresh	8-21
Preventing Materialized View Logs From Becoming Too Large	8-22

9 Sending Messages Using Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing

About Messaging	9-1
About Message Ordering	9-2
About Message Modes	9-3
About Message Notifications	9-3
About Propagations	9-4
About Oracle Messaging Gateway	9-4
Preparing for Messaging	9-5
Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases	9-6
Task 1: Creating the Message Type at Each Database	9-7
Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them	9-8
Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism	9-10
Task 4: Configuring a Messaging Client to Dequeue Messages	9-13
Task 5: Enqueuing Messages	9-14
Task 6: Dequeuing Messages	9-15
Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications	9-16
Task 1: Creating the Message Type	9-17
Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client	9-19
Task 3: Configuring a Mechanism for Dequeuing Messages	9-20
Task 4: Configuring Message Notification	9-22
Task 5: Enqueuing Messages and Checking for Message Notification	9-23
Modifying Queues	9-24
Modifying Queue Tables	9-26
Modifying Propagations	9-27
Monitoring a Messaging Environment	9-29
Viewing the Messages in a Queue	9-30

Viewing Persistent Queue Statistics	9-31
Viewing the Consumers Who Can Dequeue Messages	9-32
Troubleshooting a Messaging Environment	9-33
Correcting an ORA-01031 Error While Enqueuing or Dequeuing Messages	9-33
Correcting an ORA-24033 Error While Enqueuing Messages.....	9-34
Correcting an ORA-02019 Error for a Propagation.....	9-34
Understanding Why Dequeued Messages Remain in a Queue	9-35

10 Comparing and Converging Data

About Comparing and Converging Data in Different Databases	10-1
Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data	10-3
Tutorial: Comparing Data in Two Different Databases	10-4
Tutorial: Converging Divergent Data	10-7

Index

Preface

This preface contains these topics:

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

Audience

Oracle Database 2 Day + Data Replication and Integration Guide is for database administrators who want to perform data replication and integration tasks that involve Oracle databases. Data replication and integration tasks involve using information at two or more databases in a unified way.

This guide recommends best practices and describes efficient ways of performing data replication and integration tasks. This guide describes using Oracle Enterprise Manager to complete tasks whenever possible.

To use this document, you must be familiar with relational database concepts.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to all users, including users that are disabled. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at <http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>.

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Deaf/Hard of Hearing Access to Oracle Support Services

To reach Oracle Support Services, use a telecommunications relay service (TRS) to call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. An Oracle Support Services engineer will handle technical issues and provide customer support according to the Oracle service request process. Information about TRS is available at

<http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of phone numbers is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/dro/trsphonebk.html>.

Related Documents

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*
- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Heterogeneous Connectivity User's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication*
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication Management API Reference*
- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference*
- *Oracle Database Reference*
- The Enterprise Manager online Help

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Introduction to Data Replication and Integration

As a database administrator with multiple databases to manage, you are responsible for making information available when and where it is needed.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About This Guide](#)
- [About Data Replication and Integration](#)
- [About Data Replication and Integration Features](#)

About This Guide

Oracle Database 2 Day + Data Replication and Integration Guide teaches you how to perform common tasks that are necessary to configure and administer several different types of data replication and integration environments. See "[About Data Replication and Integration](#)" on page 1-2 and "[About Data Replication and Integration Features](#)" on page 1-3 for information about the types of environments.

This guide helps you decide which data replication and integration environments are best for you. This guide also provides basic, task-oriented instructions for configuring, maintaining, monitoring, and troubleshooting common types of data replication and integration environments.

The primary interfaces used in this guide are Oracle Enterprise Manager and SQL*Plus.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Before Using This Guide](#)
- [What This Guide Is Not](#)

Before Using This Guide

Before using this guide, you must:

- Become familiar with *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*
- Install Oracle Database software and configure at least two databases

Because this guide describes data replication and integration at multiple databases, more than one database is required for most of the tasks described in this guide.

What This Guide Is Not

The *Oracle Database 2 Day + Data Replication and Integration Guide* is task-oriented. The objective is to describe common data replication and integration tasks. Where appropriate, it describes the concepts necessary for understanding and completing the current task.

Data replication and integration involves several Oracle Database features. These features include distributed SQL, Oracle Database Gateway, Oracle Streams, and materialized views. This guide does not provide exhaustive information about these features. For complete conceptual information about these features and detailed instructions for using them, see the appropriate Oracle documentation:

- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about distributed SQL
- *Oracle Database Heterogeneous Connectivity User's Guide* for information about Oracle Database Gateway
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for general information about Oracle Streams
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about using Oracle Streams for replication
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication* and *Oracle Database Advanced Replication Management API Reference* for more information about materialized views
- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for information about using Oracle Streams for message queuing

Also, this guide describes using some of the data replication and integration features available in Oracle Enterprise Manager, but this guide does not provide exhaustive information about Enterprise Manager. For information about Enterprise Manager, see the Enterprise Manager online Help.

About Data Replication and Integration

As organizations expand, it becomes increasingly important for them to be able to share information among multiple databases and applications. Data replication and integration enables you to access information when and where you need it in a distributed environment. Oracle Database provides secure and standard mechanisms that enable communication between databases, applications, and users. These mechanisms include queues, data replication, messaging, and distributed access in both homogeneous and heterogeneous environments.

This guide describes using distributed SQL, replication, and message queuing. You can make efficient use of your computing resources by using these features to complete the following types of tasks:

- Replicate data between databases
- Provide easy access to data in distributed databases
- Exchange data between Oracle databases and non-Oracle databases
- Enable communication between applications
- Exchange information with customers, partners, and suppliers
- Provide event notification and workflow

Oracle Database provides the following types of data replication and integration solutions to address your specific requirements:

- **Consolidation:** All data is moved into a single database and managed from a central location. Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC), Grid computing, and Virtual Private Database (VPD) can help you consolidate information into a single database that is highly available, scalable, and secure.
- **Federation:** Data appears to be integrated in a single virtual database, while actually remaining in its current distributed locations. Distributed queries, distributed SQL, and Oracle Database Gateway can help you create a federated database.
- **Sharing:** Multiple copies of same information are maintained in multiple databases and application data stores. Data replication and messaging can help you share information at multiple databases.

See Also:

- *Oracle Database 2 Day + Real Application Clusters Guide*
- *Oracle Database 2 Day + Security Guide*

About Data Replication and Integration Features

It is not always possible for an organization to consolidate all of its data into a single database. The data might be spread over several geographic locations, and some remote locations might not have good connectivity with a primary site. In some cases, the data might be consolidated, but the organization might need a method for best of breed applications to communicate with each other. These are only a few reasons why organizations might need to share information between locations or applications.

Oracle Database provides several ways for organizations to achieve their data replication and integration goals. This topic helps you decide which data replication and integration features are best for your organization.

The following topics describe when to use different data replication and integration features:

- [When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases](#)
- [When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams](#)
- [When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views](#)
- [When to Send Messages Between Databases](#)

You can choose to use one of these features or a combination of them to meet your requirements.

Note: In addition to the data replication and integration features described in this guide, Oracle Warehouse Builder is another option that you can use to integrate information. Oracle Warehouse Builder is a flexible tool that enables you to design and deploy various types of data integration strategies. Projects commonly implemented using Warehouse Builder involve mission critical operational systems, migration scenarios, integration of disparate operational systems, and traditional data warehousing. Oracle Warehouse Builder is comprised of a set of graphical user interfaces to assist you in implementing solutions for integrating data. See *Oracle Warehouse Builder Sources and Targets Guide* for information about using it.

When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases

Despite their best efforts to consolidate information, many organizations find themselves with multiple, distributed databases. Even if these organizations might prefer to centralize this data, at least in the short term, it might not be possible. These organizations must have a method of accessing these distributed data sources as if they were a single, centralized database. Using distributed SQL, applications and users can access and modify information at multiple Oracle or non-Oracle databases as if it resided in a single Oracle database.

Because information does not need to be moved or copied, using distributed SQL to federate their distributed data sources provides organizations with the fastest, and easiest, path to information integration. If information is later moved, then it is not necessary to rewrite an application. This is especially useful for organizations that are transitioning to a consolidated approach, but need a method for accessing the distributed data now.

For example, by using distributed SQL with the appropriate Oracle Database Gateway, applications can access legacy data immediately, without waiting until it can be imported into an Oracle Database. Distributed SQL is also useful to organizations that want to perform ad hoc queries or updates on infrequently accessed data that is more appropriately located elsewhere.

See Also:

- [Chapter 3, "Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases"](#)

When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams

If connectivity is not an issue, then organizations might prefer to replicate data in a near-real-time manner. Doing so ensures that the data is up to date at all locations as soon as possible. Oracle Streams supports near-real-time data replication in a variety of configurations, depending on an organization's specific requirements. In an Oracle Streams replication environment, databases push changes to each other automatically.

Common uses for Oracle Streams replication include:

- Creating a reporting site to offload processing from a primary online transaction processing (OLTP) site.
- Providing load balancing and improved scalability and availability for a call center or similar application.
- Providing site autonomy between locations to satisfy certain common business requirements.
- Transforming and consolidating data from multiple locations, such as regional offices.
- Replicating data between different platforms and Oracle Database releases, and across a wide area network (WAN).

There are two common types of Oracle Streams replication configurations: n-way and hub-and-spoke. Specifically, a multimaster (or n-way) configuration is frequently used by organizations that must provide scalability and availability of data. Often, these applications use a "follow the sun" model, with replicas located around the globe. For example, an organization might have call centers in the United States, Europe, and Asia, each with a complete copy of the customer data. Customer calls can be routed to the appropriate call center depending on the time of day. Each call center has fast, local access to the data. If a site becomes unavailable for any reason, then transactions

can be routed to one of the surviving locations. This type of configuration can also be used to provide load balancing between multiple locations.

Another common configuration is hub-and-spoke. For example, an insurance company might use this configuration to share customer data between its headquarters and local sales offices. A networked version of this configuration can be especially useful in cases of limited connectivity between the end spokes and the hub. Suppose local sales offices have direct connectivity to regional offices, which in turn connect to headquarters, but the local offices have no direct connectivity to headquarters. This type of networked routing can eliminate some of the complexity that results when there are direct connections between all locations. The hub-and-spoke configuration is also useful in data warehousing environments, where detailed data is maintained at each store or spoke, and higher-level data can be shared with the data warehouse or hub.

In both n-way and hub-and-spoke configurations, organizations can configure Oracle Streams replication to allow updates to the replicated data at multiple locations. In such replication environments, data conflicts are possible. Oracle Streams provides conflict resolution methods that can resolve these conflicts automatically.

Because Oracle Streams provides a flexible infrastructure for all information sharing requirements, including messaging and replication, it is easy for an organization to change its configuration as its needs change.

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)

When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views

It might not always be practical for all users to access data that is stored in a single location. For example, field sales personnel might need access to a price list when they are at a customer site, without immediate access to the corporate databases. They might want to process an order, even if they cannot connect to the primary or master database. These users require a replica of the database or a portion of the database.

Unlike Oracle Streams replication, materialized views do not continuously replicate data at all times. A materialized view is a replica of a table or a subset of a table that can be refreshed to a transactionally consistent point in time. During a refresh, only the final values of the changed rows are pulled down and applied to the materialized view, no matter how many updates were applied to the master table. This reduces the amount of time that the remote site must be connected to the master site.

Materialized views are especially useful for locations with limited connectivity to the master site. Updatable materialized views allow these locations to function autonomously, even when connectivity is unavailable. When updates are allowed at multiple locations, ownership is typically partitioned in some manner between the locations to prevent conflicting updates. When conflicts are possible, Oracle provides conflict resolution methods that can resolve these conflicts automatically.

In addition to supporting disconnected computing, organizations can also use materialized views to improve performance and scalability by providing local access to data and by off loading processing at the primary location. For example, one or more materialized views might be used to off load reporting activity from an order-entry system.

See Also:

- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)

When to Send Messages Between Databases

As organizations grow, they typically develop a variety of applications to automate processes and manage tasks. Although these applications do not share data directly, they might not operate entirely autonomously. These applications need a way to communicate with one another to coordinate tasks and exchange information.

Using Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ), applications can securely and reliably communicate with one another in an asynchronous manner. Oracle Streams AQ supports all of the standard features of message queuing systems, including multiconsumer queues, publish and subscribe, content-based routing, Internet propagation, and transformations. So, for example, the shipping department can easily notify the billing department when a product has shipped, and the customer can be billed accordingly.

By combining Oracle Streams AQ with the appropriate messaging gateway, applications can even interoperate with other message queuing systems, such as TIBCO Rendezvous or IBM Websphere MQ. This ability can be especially useful when it is necessary to share information with business partners or customers.

See Also:

- [Chapter 9, "Sending Messages Using Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing"](#)

Common Data Replication and Integration Tasks

This chapter describes how to complete common tasks that are required in many data replication and integration environments.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)
- [Creating an ANYDATA Queue](#)
- [Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)

Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE

To access data in multiple locations, you must first ensure that each location can be uniquely identified. Next, you must establish a communication path between these locations.

The unique identifier for each database is referred to as its **global database name**. By setting the initialization parameter GLOBAL_NAMES to TRUE, you guarantee that each database in your distributed database environment can be uniquely identified. A database forms a global database name by prefixing the database network domain, specified by the DB_DOMAIN initialization parameter at database creation, with the individual database name, specified by the DB_NAME initialization parameter.

The GLOBAL_NAMES parameter specifies whether a database link is required to have the same name as the database to which it connects. If you use or plan to use distributed processing, then Oracle recommends that you set this parameter to TRUE at each database to ensure the use of consistent naming conventions for databases and links in a networked environment.

To set the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter to TRUE at a database:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user who can change initialization parameters. For example, you can log in as a user with SYSDBA privilege.
2. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
3. Click **Server** to open the Server subpage.
4. Click **Initialization Parameters** in the Database Configuration section.
5. If you are using a server parameter file, then click **SPFile**. Otherwise, proceed to the next step.

6. On the Initialization Parameters page, enter GLOBAL_NAMES in the search tool.

Database Instance: dca > Show SQL Logged in As SYS Revert Apply

Initialization Parameters

Current SPFile

The parameter values listed here are from the SPFILE /ade/rurbano_dca/oracle/dbs/spfiledca.ora

Name: Basic: Dynamic: Category: Go

Filter on a name or partial name

Apply changes in SPFile mode to the current running instance(s). For static parameters, you must restart the database.

Reset Previous 1-50 of 465 Next 50 Show All

Select	Name	Help	Revisions	Value	Comments	Type	Basic	Dynamic	Category
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	db_recovery_file_dest_size	?		10G		Big Integer	✓	✓	Backup and Recovery
<input type="radio"/>	memory_target					Big Integer	✓	✓	Memory

7. Click **Go**.
8. Set the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter to TRUE.
9. Click **Apply** to save your changes.
- Ensure that you set the parameter permanently in either the server parameter file or in your initialization parameter file.
10. Complete Steps 1 through 9 for each database in your distributed environment. By default, the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter is set to FALSE. Therefore, it must be set to TRUE explicitly at each database.

If you were directed to this topic from another topic, then go back to the topic now:

- ["Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-3
- ["Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication"](#) on page 4-18
- ["Preparing for Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Creating a Database Link"](#) on page 2-8
- *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*
- *Oracle Database Reference* for more information about the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter

Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator

If you plan to use any of the components of Oracle Streams in your environment, then configure an Oracle Streams administrator. Oracle Streams components include:

- Queues
- Queue tables
- Capture processes
- Synchronous captures
- Propagations
- Apply processes
- Rules and rule sets

An Oracle Streams administrator configures and manages these components at each database where they are used. See the following topics in this guide for information about these components:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- [Chapter 9, "Sending Messages Using Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing"](#)

This tutorial creates the tablespace for an Oracle Streams administrator, creates the Oracle Streams administrator, and grants the Oracle Streams administrator the following privileges:

- The privileges granted by the `GRANT_ADMIN_PRIVILEGES` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAM_ADM` package

These privileges are essential for an Oracle Streams administrator. See *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for more information about the privileges granted by the `GRANT_ADMIN_PRIVILEGES` procedure.
- The DBA role

The DBA role is required to create or alter capture processes, synchronous captures, and apply processes. When a user does not need to perform these tasks, DBA role can be revoked from the user.
- `EXP_FULL_DATABASE` role and `IMP_FULL_DATABASE` role

These roles are required if the Oracle Streams administrator will use Data Pump to perform export and import operations on database objects in other schemas during an Oracle Streams instantiation. If the Oracle Streams administrator will not perform export and import operations on database objects in other schemas, then these roles can be revoked from the user.
- Database Control administrative privileges

These privileges enable users to perform administrative tasks with Oracle Enterprise Manager, such as running Oracle Enterprise Manager jobs. If an Oracle Streams administrator already exists in a database, and you want to grant Database Control administrative privileges to this user, then follow the instructions in *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*.

Note: You should not use the `SYS` or `SYSTEM` user as an Oracle Streams administrator, and the Oracle Streams administrator should not use the `SYSTEM` tablespace as its default tablespace.

To create an Oracle Streams administrator named `strmadmin`:

1. [Tutorial: Creating the Tablespace for the Oracle Streams Administrator](#)
2. [Tutorial: Creating an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)

Tutorial: Creating the Tablespace for the Oracle Streams Administrator

The Oracle Streams administrator should use a dedicated tablespace that is not used by any other user. Queue tables and other Oracle Streams components require disk space, and a dedicated tablespace can meet these space requirements efficiently.

To create a new tablespace for the Oracle Streams administrator:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user.
2. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.

3. Click **Server** to open the Server subpage.
4. Click **Tablespaces** in the Storage section.
5. On the Tablespaces page, click **Create**.

The Create Tablespace page appears, showing the General subpage.

Database Instance: dca > Tablespaces > Logged in As SYSTEM

Create Tablespace Show SQL Cancel OK

General Storage

* Name

Extent Management **Type** **Status**

Locally Managed Permanent Read Write

Dictionary Managed Set as default permanent tablespace Read Only

Encryption Offline

Temporary Set as default temporary tablespace

Undo Yes No

Undo Retention Guarantee

Datafiles

Use bigfile tablespace
Tablespace can have only one datafile with no practical size limit. Add

Select Name	Directory	Size (MB)
No items found		

General Storage Show SQL Cancel OK

6. Enter `streams_tbs` in the Name field.
7. Click **Add** in the Datafiles section to open the Add Datafile page.

Database Instance: dca > Tablespaces > Logged in As SYSTEM

Add Datafile Cancel Continue

* File Name

* File Directory

Tablespace **STREAMS_TBS**

File Size

Reuse Existing File

Storage

Automatically extend datafile when full (AUTOEXTEND)

Increment

Maximum File Size Unlimited Value

TIP Changes made on this page will NOT take effect until you click "OK" button on the Tablespace page.

Cancel Continue

8. Enter `streams_tbs.dbf` in the File Name field.
9. Check the directory in the File Directory field and change it if necessary.
10. Change the size in the File Size field to 25 and ensure that the list is set to MB.

11. Select **Automatically extend datafile when full (AUTOEXTEND)** in the Storage section.
12. Enter 5 in the Increment field and set the list to MB.
13. Set the maximum file size in the Maximum File Size field. Typically, it is best to leave it set to Unlimited.
14. Click **Continue**.
15. On the Create Tablespace page, click **OK**.
16. Complete the steps in "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 to finish creating the Oracle Streams administrator.

Note: You can also use the CREATE TABLESPACE SQL statement to create a tablespace.

Tutorial: Creating an Oracle Streams Administrator

This topic describes creating an Oracle Streams administrator that uses the tablespace configured in "[Tutorial: Creating the Tablespace for the Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-3.

To create a new Oracle Streams administrator named **strmadmin**:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user.
2. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.

The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.

Streams Logged in As SYS

Warning

SYS - Is not in the Streams Administrator group and may not have full privileges to setup successful replication

Oracle recommends that, prior to performing Streams Replication on databases in your configuration, you create a [Streams Administrator user](#)

Setup Streams Replication

- Replicate Whole Database
Setup replication for whole database
- Replicate Schemas
Setup replication for selected schemas by excluding tables
- Replicate Tablespaces
Setup replication for a selected set of table spaces
- Replicate Tables
Setup replication for selected tables and specifying the rules

Setup Downstream Capture
Create downstream capture processes that can be used in replication by other databases

Create Advanced Queue
Create Advanced Queues that can be used by replication processes or any other processes

Host Credentials

Operating System login credentials of the machine that runs the selected database

* Username

* Password

Save as Preferred Credential

Overview

- Using the Streams Replication Setup wizard you can setup the streams replication between two databases.
- Replication can be setup for the Whole Database, selected table spaces, schemas or tables.
- It is possible to specify objects to exclude from replication.
- Downstream capture setup wizard helps setup the capture and propagation processes on a different database from that of source database. These processes can be used in subsequent replication setup operations.
- It is possible to review and edit replication setup scripts for further customization if necessary prior to submitting the operation.
- Advanced queue setup wizard helps create new queues.
- Operations can be submitted immediately or scheduled for later execution.

5. Click **Streams Administrator user** to open the Create Streams Administrator page.

Logged in As SYS

Create Streams Administrator

Enter the database details (Host, Port, SID/Service name), on which you want to create Streams Administrator, and enter the DBA credentials, and the Streams Administrator user name and password. The DBA User for creating the Streams Administrator should be an existing Administrator with SYSDBA privileges. Also ensure that the tablespace entered for the Streams Administrator user is available on the database. The Streams Administrator created will be made as an EM user for the current database only. Cancel OK

Credentials

Host Name

Port

SID or Service Name

DBA Username

DBA Password

Streams Administrator Username

Streams Administrator Password

Tablespace

It is not recommended that Streams Administrator use the SYSTEM tablespace.

Streams Administrator account will be created with the following privileges :

- RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege
- privileges to enqueue and dequeue events from any queue
- privileges to manage any queue
- privileges to create, alter and execute Rule Sets, Rules and Evaluation Contexts in the user's own schema and in other schemas

In addition, the Streams Administrator has the ability to grant these privileges to other users.

- SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE
- SELECT privilege on data dictionary views related to Oracle Streams
- The ability to allow a remote Oracle Streams administrator to perform administrative actions through a database link by connecting to the grantee.

Cancel OK

6. Complete the fields in the Credentials section:

- In the Host Name field, enter the name of the host on which the database is running.
- In the Port field, enter the port number for the database listener.
- In the SID or Service Name field, enter the Oracle System Identifier (SID) or service name of the database.
- In the DBA Username field, enter the username of an administrative user that can create users and grant privileges.
- In the DBA Password field, enter the password for the DBA user.
- In the Streams Administrator Username field, enter the username of the Oracle Streams administrator.
- In the Streams Administrator Password field, enter the password for the new Oracle Streams administrator.
- In the Tablespace field, enter `streams_tbs`. This tablespace was created in "[Tutorial: Creating the Tablespace for the Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-3.

You can identify the current database or a different database in the Host Name, Port, and SID or Service Name fields. The Oracle Streams administrator is created on the database you identify in these fields.

7. Click **OK** to finish configuring the Oracle Streams administrator.

If you were directed to this topic from another topic, then go back to the topic now:

- "[Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)" on page 4-21
- "[Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process](#)" on page 4-27
- "[Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)" on page 4-34

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures"](#) on page 4-42
- ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5

Creating an ANYDATA Queue

Queues store messages in an Oracle Streams environment. In an Oracle Streams replication environment, queues store messages that contain information about database changes. In an Oracle Streams messaging environment, queues store the messages produced and consumed by applications and users. Typically, each database in an Oracle Streams environment has one or more queues.

ANYDATA queues make it easy to store messages of almost any type. When you use an ANYDATA queue, you can, for example, store several different types of application messages in the same queue. Also, ANYDATA queues must be used to store information about database changes in an Oracle Streams replication environment.

To create an ANYDATA queue and its associated queue table:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** in the Streams section.
5. On the Manage Advanced Queues page, click **Create** to open the Create Queue: Queue Type page.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Create Queue: Queue Type

Specify the type of the queue to be created Cancel Continue

Normal Queue, SYS.ANYDATA Datatype
Stores messages of any type in memory and a queue table. Use this type when configuring streams apply or capture processes or buffered messaging

Normal Queue, Fixed Datatype
Stores messages of a fixed type in a queue table

Exception Queue
Stores messages that cannot be retrieved or processed for some reason

Cancel Continue

6. Select **Normal Queue, SYS.ANYDATA Datatype**.
A queue of the ANYDATA data type enables you to store messages of almost any type in a single queue.
7. Click **Continue** to open the Create Queue: Normal Queue, SYS.ANYDATA Datatype page.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Create Queue: Normal Queue, SYS.ANYDATA Datatype

This page allows creation of normal SYS.ANYDATA datatype queue. The specified queue table will be created if it does not exist. Storage parameters will not be applied if an already existing queue table is selected. Show SQL Cancel Back Finish

*Name

*Queue Table Specify Storage Parameters

Specify the queue table in the form schema.queue_table_name

Queue User Specify Queue User

The specified user will be granted DEQUEUE and ENQUEUE privileges on the queue and configured as a secure queue user

Description

Show SQL Cancel Back Finish

8. Enter the name of the queue in the Name field. A typical queue name used in Oracle Streams environments is `streams_queue`, but you can enter a different name.
9. Enter the name of the queue table owner and the queue table name in the Queue Table field. Typically, the Oracle Streams administrator owns Oracle Streams queues, and a typical queue table name is `streams_queue_table`. Therefore, you can enter `strmadmin.streams_queue_table`, or you can enter a different owner and name.
10. Ensure that the name of the Oracle Streams administrator is entered in the Queue User field.
11. Optionally enter a description for the queue in the Description field.
12. Click **Finish** to create the queue table and the queue.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.SET_UP_QUEUE` procedure to create an ANYDATA queue.

If you were directed to this topic from another topic, then go back to the topic now:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures"](#) on page 4-42
- ["Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them"](#) on page 9-8
- ["Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client"](#) on page 9-19

See Also:

- ["Modifying Queues"](#) on page 9-24

Tutorial: Creating a Database Link

To establish a communication path between two locations in a distributed database environment, you must create a database link. A **database link** is a pointer that defines a one-way communication path from one database to another database. An Oracle database uses database links to enable users on one database to access objects in a remote database. A local user can use a database link to a remote database even if the local user is not a user on the remote database.

Database links are required in most environments that store data in multiple databases or share information between databases. These environment include those that use

distributed SQL, Oracle Streams replication, materialized view replication, and messaging.

Because the `GLOBAL_NAMES` initialization parameter is set to `TRUE` for each database in your distributed environment, you must use a global database name when you establish a link between two databases. Doing so ensures that each database link connects to the correct remote database.

Before you can create a database link between two databases, you must configure network connectivity so that the databases can communicate with each other. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.

To create a database link from the `ii1.example.com` database to the `ii2.example.com` database:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator `strmadmin` or `SYSTEM`. The database link is created in the schema of this user.
2. Go to the Database Home page for the `ii1.example.com` database instance.
3. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
4. Click **Database Links** in the Database Objects section.
5. On the Database Links page, click **Create** to open the Create Database Link page.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Database Link' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. The page is titled 'Create Database Link' and shows 'Database Instance: dca' and 'Database Links' in the breadcrumb. The user is logged in as STRMADMIN. The page has two sections: 'General' and 'Connect As'. In the 'General' section, there are two required fields: '* Name' and '* Net Service Name'. There is also a checkbox for 'Public - This database link is available to all users.' In the 'Connect As' section, there are three radio buttons: 'Connected User' (selected), 'Current User', and 'Fixed User'. Below these are three text input fields: 'Username', 'Password', and 'Confirm Password'. At the bottom of the page, there are three buttons: 'Show SQL', 'Cancel', and 'OK'.

6. Enter the name of the database link in the Name field. The name must be the global name of the database to which you are linking. In this example, the database link name is `ii2.example.com`.
7. In the Net Service Name field, enter the net service name of the database to which you are linking. In this example, the net service name is `ii2.example.com`.
8. Select **Fixed User** in the Connect As section.
9. In the Username field, enter the user name of the user who will own the database link. The database link connects to this user on the remote database. In this example, you can enter an administrative user, such as `system` `SYSTEM`, the Oracle Streams administrator `strmadmin`, or a regular database user, such as `oe`.
10. In the Password and Confirm Password fields, enter the password for the specified user on the remote database.

11. Click **OK** to create the database link.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE DATABASE LINK SQL` statement to create a database link.

If you were directed to this topic from another topic, then go back to the topic now:

- ["Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-4
- ["Tutorial: Modifying Data in Multiple Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-5
- ["Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database"](#) on page 3-7
- ["Configuring Oracle Databases to Work with Non-Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-8
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures"](#) on page 4-42
- ["Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them"](#) on page 9-8
- ["Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data"](#) on page 10-3

See Also:

- ["Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE"](#) on page 2-1
- ["About Data Replication and Integration"](#) on page 1-2
- ["About Data Replication and Integration Features"](#) on page 1-3

Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases

This chapter describes how to access and modify information in multiple Oracle and non-Oracle databases.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases](#)
- [Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Modifying Data in Multiple Oracle Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database](#)
- [Working with Data in Non-Oracle Databases](#)

About Accessing and Modifying Information in Multiple Databases

While connected to an Oracle database, you can access and modify information in other Oracle databases and in non-Oracle databases. When information in two or more databases appears to be in a single database, it is called **federation**. Federation leaves information in its original location, where it is maintained and updated. Multiple data sources appear to be integrated into a single virtual database so that different kinds of databases are presented in one consolidated view. A federated configuration can make all of your databases look like one virtual database to applications and end users, thereby reducing some of the complexity of the distributed system.

The following topics contain more information about accessing and modifying information in multiple databases:

- [About Distributed SQL](#)
- [About Synonyms and Location Transparency](#)
- [About Accessing and Modifying Information in Non-Oracle Databases](#)
- [About Stored Procedures](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases"](#) on page 1-4

About Distributed SQL

Distributed SQL enables applications and users to query or modify information in multiple databases with a single SQL statement. Because distributed SQL masks the physical location of your data, you can change the location of your data without changing your application. Distributed SQL includes the following: **distributed queries** (which access data) and **distributed transactions** (which modify data). In distributed transactions, the **two-phase commit mechanism** guarantees the integrity of your data by ensuring that all statements in a transaction either commit or roll back as a unit at each database involved in the distributed transaction.

When an application or user tries to commit a distributed transaction, the database to which the application or user is connected is called the **global coordinator**. The global coordinator completes the two-phase commit by initiating the following phases:

- **Prepare Phase:** The global coordinator asks the other databases involved in the distributed transaction to confirm that they can either commit or roll back the transaction, even if there is a failure. If any database cannot complete the prepare phase, then the transaction is rolled back.
- **Commit Phase:** If all of the other databases inform the global coordinator that they are prepared, then the global coordinator commits the transaction and asks all of the other databases to commit the transaction.

See Also:

- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide*

About Synonyms and Location Transparency

A **synonym** is a database object that acts as an alias for another database object. You can create both public and private synonyms. Every database user can access a public synonym. A private synonym is in the schema of a specific user, and only users who are granted access to the private synonym can use it.

In a distributed environment, synonyms can provide location transparency for database objects. A synonym hides the location of a database object from applications and users. If the database object must be moved or renamed, then you can redefine the synonym, and applications and users can continue to use the synonym without any modifications.

For example, suppose an application must access the `hr.employees` table at a remote database with the global name `ii2.example.com`. A database link exists for the remote database, and the name of the database link is `ii2.example.com`. In this case, you can create a synonym named `employees` in the `hr` schema that points to the table `hr.employees@ii2.example.com`. After the synonym is in place, the application at the local database can use `hr.employees` to access the remote table.

About Accessing and Modifying Information in Non-Oracle Databases

You can use distributed SQL to federate data not only in an Oracle database, but in non-Oracle databases as well. Oracle Database Gateway enables Oracle databases to access and modify data in several non-Oracle databases, including Sybase, DB2, Informix, Microsoft SQL Server, Ingres, and Teradata databases. This access is completely transparent to the end user. That is, you can issue the same SQL statements regardless of whether you are accessing data in an Oracle database or a non-Oracle database.

Note: The capabilities of a specific Oracle Database Gateway are limited by the capabilities of the non-Oracle database being accessed. For information about the limitations of a specific Oracle Database Gateway, see the Oracle documentation for that specific gateway.

See Also:

- ["Working with Data in Non-Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-8

About Stored Procedures

To reduce network traffic when performing complex operations in a federated environment, you can use stored procedures. A **procedure** or **function** is a schema object that is run to solve a specific problem or perform a set of related tasks. Procedures and functions are identical except that functions always return a single value to the caller, while procedures do not. Generally, you use a procedure to perform an action, and you use a function to compute a value. In this guide, the general term **stored procedure** includes both procedures and functions.

Oracle databases support stored procedures that are written in PL/SQL or Java, but this guide discusses only PL/SQL stored procedures. PL/SQL stored procedures consist of a set of SQL statements and other PL/SQL constructs that are grouped together and stored in the database. Stored procedures let you combine the ease and flexibility of SQL with the procedural functionality of a structured programming language.

As with SQL statements, to run a stored procedure, you do not need to be aware of its physical location. Similarly, by using the appropriate Oracle Database Gateway, you can even call a stored procedure that is in a non-Oracle database. In this case, the gateway maps the PL/SQL calls to the non-Oracle database stored procedures.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database"](#) on page 3-7
- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Language Reference* for information about PL/SQL stored procedures
- *Oracle Database Java Developer's Guide* for information about Java stored procedures

Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases

This topic describes actions that are required to prepare your databases to access and modify information at other databases.

To prepare to access and modify information in multiple databases:

1. Set the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter to TRUE at each Oracle database in the distributed environment. See ["Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE"](#) on page 2-1 for instructions.
2. Configure network connectivity so that the databases can communicate with each other. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.

Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases

A **distributed query** accesses information in two or more databases. In a synonym or in a `SELECT` statement, you can identify a remote table, view, or materialized view by appending `@dblink` to the end of its name. The `dblink` is a database link to the database that contains the remote database object.

Meet the following conditions before running the distributed query in this topic:

- Satisfy the prerequisites described in "[Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases](#)" on page 3-3.
- Create a database link from the local database to any remote database that contains a database object involved in the query. In the example in this topic, the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii1.example.com` database uses a database link that connects to the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii2.example.com` database. See "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 for information about creating such a database link.
- Ensure that the `hr` sample schema is installed on the local database, and the `oe` sample schema is installed on the remote database. These sample schemas are installed by default with Oracle Database.

This topic uses `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` as sample databases. You can substitute any two databases in your environment that meet these conditions.

For this example, assume the following:

- A company keeps its human resources information in the `hr` schema at the `ii1.example.com` database and its order entry information in the `ii2.example.com` database.
- The `employee_id` in the `hr.employees` table corresponds with the `sales_rep_id` in the `oe.orders` table.
- A manager has a question about an order and wants to contact the sales representative for the order.

In this case, the contact information for the sales representative is in the `hr.employees` table in the `ii1.example.com` database, and the order information is in the `oe.orders` table in the `ii2.example.com` database.

To run a distributed query that combines the information at the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases to show the contact information for the sales representative:

1. Create a synonym for the remote database object. In this example, create a synonym called `ord` in the `hr` schema that points to the `oe.orders` table at the `ii2.example.com` database:
 - a. Log in to Enterprise Manager as `SYSTEM` user.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page for the `ii1.example.com` database instance.
 - c. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
 - d. Click **Synonyms** in the Database Objects section.
 - e. On the Synonyms page, click **Create**.
 - f. On the Create Synonym page, enter `ord` in the Name field in the General section.
 - g. With Schema selected for the Type, enter `hr` in the Schema field or click the flashlight icon to select the `hr` schema.

- h. In the Database section, select **Remote**.
- i. Click the flashlight icon for the Service Name field to select the `ii2.example.com` database link for the `SYSTEM` user.
- j. In the As Alias For section, enter `oe.orders`.
- k. Click **OK** to create the synonym.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE SYNONYM` SQL statement to create a synonym.

2. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as the `SYSTEM` user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

3. Run the following query:

```
COLUMN FIRST_NAME HEADING 'First Name' FORMAT A20
COLUMN LAST_NAME HEADING 'Last Name' FORMAT A20
COLUMN PHONE_NUMBER HEADING 'Phone Number' FORMAT A20

SELECT e.first_name, e.last_name, e.phone_number
       FROM hr.employees e, hr.ord o
       WHERE o.order_id = 2456 AND
             e.employee_id = o.sales_rep_id;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

First Name	Last Name	Phone Number
Danielle	Greene	011.44.1346.229268

See Also:

- ["When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases"](#) on page 1-4

Tutorial: Modifying Data in Multiple Oracle Databases

A **distributed transaction** includes one or more statements that, individually or as a group, modify data or the structure of database objects in two or more databases. In a synonym or in a statement that modifies data in a remote database, you can identify a database object by appending `@dblink` to the end of its name. The `dblink` is a database link to the database that contains the remote database object.

Statements that modify data in tables are called data manipulation language (DML) statements. Statements that modify the structure of database objects are called data definition language (DDL) statements. Both DML and DDL statements can be part of a distributed transaction.

Meet the following conditions before running the distributed transaction in this topic:

- Satisfy the prerequisites described in ["Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-3.
- Create a database link from the local database to any remote database that contains a database object involved in the transaction. In the example in this topic, the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii1.example.com` database uses a database link that

connects to the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii2.example.com` database. See ["Tutorial: Creating a Database Link"](#) on page 2-8 for information about creating such a database link.

- Ensure that the `hr` sample schema is installed on the local database, and the `oe` sample schema is installed on the remote database. These sample schemas are installed by default with Oracle Database.

This topic uses `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` as sample databases. You can substitute any two databases in your environment that meet these conditions.

For this example, assume the following:

- A company keeps its human resources information in the `hr` schema at the `ii1.example.com` database and its order entry information in the `ii2.example.com` database.
- The `employee_id` in the `hr.employees` table corresponds with the `sales_rep_id` in the `oe.orders` table.
- A sales representative has been promoted to the job of sales manager. The `employee_id` of this sales representative in the `hr.employees` table is 154. The `job_id` and `manager_id` data for this employee must change in the `hr.employees` table.
- The current orders for the promoted sales representative must be transferred to a different sales representative. The `employee_id` of the sales representative who is now responsible for the orders is 148 in the `hr.employees` table. All of the orders in the `oe.orders` table currently assigned to `sales_rep_id` 154 must be changed to `sales_rep_id` 148.

The company wants these changes to be committed in a single distributed transaction.

To run a distributed transaction that changes data at both the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases:

1. Create a synonym for the remote database object. In this example, create a synonym called `ord` in the `hr` schema that points to the `oe.orders` table at the `ii2.example.com` database. Step 1 in ["Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-4 contains instructions for creating this synonym.
2. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as the `SYSTEM` user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

3. Update the data at each database and commit your changes:

```
UPDATE hr.employees SET
  job_id = 'SA_MAN', manager_id = 100
  WHERE employee_id = 154;
```

```
UPDATE hr.ord
  SET sales_rep_id = 148
  WHERE sales_rep_id = 154;
```

```
COMMIT;
```

See Also:

- ["When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases"](#) on page 1-4

Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database

A **remote procedure call (RPC)** runs a procedure or function at a remote database. An RPC performs any work defined in the remote procedure. To run a remote procedure or function, you can identify the remote procedure or function by appending `@dblink` to the end of its name. The *dblink* is a database link to the database that contains the remote procedure or function. You can also create a synonym that points to the remote procedure or function.

Meet the following conditions before performing the sample RPC in this topic:

- Satisfy the prerequisites described in "[Preparing to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Oracle Databases](#)" on page 3-3.
- Create a database link from the local database to any remote database that contains a procedure or function that is being called. In the example in this topic, the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii1.example.com` database uses a database link that connects to the `SYSTEM` user at the `ii2.example.com` database. See "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 for information about creating such a database link.
- Ensure that the `hr` sample schema is installed on the remote database. The `hr` sample schema is installed by default with Oracle Database.

This topic uses `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` as sample databases. You can substitute any two databases in your environment that meet these conditions.

For this example, assume the following:

- A company keeps its human resources information in the `hr` schema at the `ii2.example.com` database.
- The `hr` schema does not exist at the local `ii1.example.com` database.
- When an employee leaves the company, a procedure called `add_job_history` in the `hr` schema inserts a row into the `hr.job_history` table. The row contains information about the history of the employee with the company.
- The employee with an `employee_id` of 127 is leaving the company.
- You want to connect to the `ii1.example.com` database and run the `add_job_history` procedure at the `ii2.example.com` database to record the job history for employee 127.

To run an RPC to record the job history of the employee:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as the `SYSTEM` user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Run the `add_job_history` procedure at the `ii2.example.com` database to record the job history of the employee:

```
exec hr.add_job_history@ii2.example.com(127,'14-JAN-99','26-JUN-06','ST_
CLERK',50);
```

3. Commit the changes:

```
COMMIT;
```

This step is not necessary if the remote procedure commits.

4. Optionally, query the `hr.job_history` table at the `ii2.example.com` database to see the inserted row:

```
SELECT * FROM hr.job_history@ii2.example.com ORDER BY employee_id;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

EMPLOYEE_ID	START_DAT	END_DATE	JOB_ID	DEPARTMENT_ID
101	21-SEP-89	27-OCT-93	AC_ACCOUNT	110
101	28-OCT-93	15-MAR-97	AC_MGR	110
102	13-JAN-93	24-JUL-98	IT_PROG	60
114	24-MAR-98	31-DEC-99	ST_CLERK	50
122	01-JAN-99	31-DEC-99	ST_CLERK	50
127	14-JAN-99	26-JUN-06	ST_CLERK	50
176	24-MAR-98	31-DEC-98	SA_REP	80
176	01-JAN-99	31-DEC-99	SA_MAN	80
200	17-SEP-87	17-JUN-93	AD_ASST	90
200	01-JUL-94	31-DEC-98	AC_ACCOUNT	90
201	17-FEB-96	19-DEC-99	MK_REP	20

Notice that the job history of the employee with an `employee_id` of 127 is recorded in the table.

See Also:

- ["When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases"](#) on page 1-4

Working with Data in Non-Oracle Databases

Oracle Database Gateway enables Oracle databases to access and modify data in several non-Oracle databases, including Sybase, DB2, Informix, Microsoft SQL Server, Ingres, and Teradata databases. For the best performance and usability, you should follow established best practices for working with non-Oracle databases.

This section contains these topics:

- [Configuring Oracle Databases to Work with Non-Oracle Databases](#)
- [Best Practices for Working with Non-Oracle Databases](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Access and Modify Information in Multiple Databases"](#) on page 1-4
- ["About Accessing and Modifying Information in Non-Oracle Databases"](#) on page 3-2

Configuring Oracle Databases to Work with Non-Oracle Databases

Before you can query data, modify data, or run a stored procedure in a non-Oracle database, you must complete several tasks.

To begin to work with data in non-Oracle databases:

1. Install and configure Oracle Database Gateway software for each non-Oracle database. Oracle Database Gateway software can be installed on the computer system running an Oracle database, on the computer system running a non-Oracle database, or on a third computer system. For information about installing and configuring a specific Oracle Database Gateway, see the Oracle documentation for that specific gateway.

2. Configure Oracle Net Services so that the Oracle database can communicate with the listener for Oracle Database Gateway that was configured in Step 1. See *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for instructions.

After communication is established with Oracle Database Gateway, the Oracle database can communicate with the non-Oracle database. An Oracle database can use Heterogeneous Services to communicate with Oracle Database Gateway. See *Oracle Database Heterogeneous Connectivity User's Guide* for information about configuration options for Heterogeneous Services.

3. Create a database link to the non-Oracle database. The database link must be created with an explicit `CONNECT TO` clause. After you complete Step 1 and 2, you can create the database link in the same way that you would to connect to an Oracle database. See "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 for instructions.

After completing these steps, you can access data and procedures in the non-Oracle database transparently. To work with the non-Oracle database, follow the instructions in these topics and specify database objects in the non-Oracle database:

- "[Tutorial: Querying Multiple Oracle Databases](#)" on page 3-4
- "[Tutorial: Modifying Data in Multiple Oracle Databases](#)" on page 3-5
- "[Tutorial: Running a Stored Procedure in a Remote Oracle Database](#)" on page 3-7

Best Practices for Working with Non-Oracle Databases

Oracle Database Gateway performance is affected by several factors, including network speed, available memory, amount of data being transferred from one database to the other, and the number of concurrent sessions. Some of these factors can be adjusted for better performance.

You can achieve better performance by following these best practices:

- [Reduce Post Processing](#)
- [Tune the Non-Oracle Database](#)
- [Set the Relevant Initialization Parameters](#)
- [Check the Location of the Oracle Database Gateway Installation](#)
- [Ensure Adequate Memory](#)
- [Consider Case Differences](#)

Reduce Post Processing

Performance can be affected negatively if there is a large amount of post processing. Ensure that as much of each SQL statement as possible is processed on the non-Oracle database to achieve better performance. If parts of the `WHERE` clause are missing from the SQL that is sent to the non-Oracle database or if joins are split, then the query will be post processed.

Follow these best practices to reduce post processing:

- Avoid SQL functions in the `WHERE` clause, if possible. SQL functions in `WHERE` clauses affect the performance of the gateway. If you are using Oracle functions that do not have an equivalent in the non-Oracle database, then the gateway compensates for it. The data is retrieved from the non-Oracle database and the function is applied on the Oracle database.

- Use hints to improve the query plan. Look at the gateway trace file or explain plan to determine the SQL being sent to the non-Oracle database. For example, if the SQL statement includes joins of tables on the non-Oracle database, and they are being post processed, then you can use hints to cause the joins to be performed on the non-Oracle database.

Tune the Non-Oracle Database

Performance can be affected negatively if the optimizer does not have enough information to generate an optimal plan. The Oracle optimizer uses table and index statistics of the non-Oracle database to determine the most optimal path to access the data in the non-Oracle database. If this information is missing or inaccurate, then the access path is not optimal. Defining indexes on the non-Oracle database improves the performance of the gateway. See *Oracle Database 2 Day + Performance Tuning Guide* for more information about the Oracle optimizer.

Set the Relevant Initialization Parameters

Customizing the following initialization parameters can improve performance:

- HS_RPC_FETCH_SIZE
- HS_FDS_FETCH_ROWS
- HS_LANGUAGE

For example if you are sure that the data you are accessing in the non-Oracle database is in the same character set as the one used by the Oracle database, then set the HS_LANGUAGE initialization parameter to the character set of the Oracle database.

Check the Location of the Oracle Database Gateway Installation

The location of the Oracle Database Gateway installation might affect performance. For example, if CPU is a constraint, then do not install the Oracle Database Gateway on the same computer systems where Oracle databases are running.

Ensure Adequate Memory

Ensure that there is enough memory on the computer system where the Oracle Database Gateway is running. There are several factors that affect memory requirements. These include the SQL statement being processed, the number of concurrent sessions, the number of open cursors, and the number of columns in the table being accessed.

Consider Case Differences

When you are working with non-Oracle databases, remember that an Oracle database defaults characters to uppercase unless you surround identifiers with double quotation marks. For example, to refer to the Sybase table named `emp`, enter the name with double quotation marks, as in the following example:

```
SELECT * FROM "emp"@SYBS;
```

However, to refer to the Sybase table called `emp` owned by user `Smith` from an Oracle application, enter the following:

```
SELECT * FROM "Smith"."emp"@SYBS;
```

If the Sybase table named `emp` is owned by `SMITH`, a table owner name in uppercase letters, then you can enter the owner name without double quotation marks, as in the following examples:

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SMITH."emp"@SYBS;
```

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM smith."emp"@SYBS;
```

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SmItH."emp"@SYBS;
```

See Also:

- The Oracle documentation for your specific Oracle Database Gateway
- *Oracle Database Heterogeneous Connectivity User's Guide*

Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams

This chapter contains conceptual information about Oracle Streams replication and describes how to replicate data continuously between databases.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Oracle Streams Replication](#)
- [Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)
- [Configuring Oracle Streams Replication: Examples](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*
- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)

About Oracle Streams Replication

Replication is the process of sharing database objects and data at multiple databases. To maintain the database objects and data at multiple databases, a change to one of these database objects at a database is shared with the other databases. In this way, the database objects and data are kept synchronized at all of the databases in the replication environment.

Some replication environments must continually replicate the changes made to shared database objects. **Oracle Streams** is the Oracle Database feature for continuous replication. Typically, in such environments, the databases that contain the shared database objects are connected to the network nearly all the time and continually push database changes over these network connections.

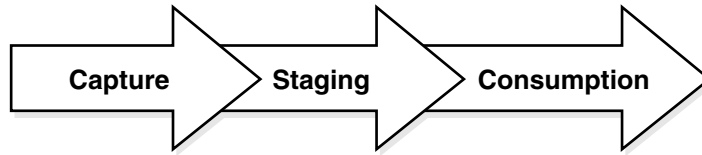
When a change is made to one shared database object, Oracle Streams performs the following actions to ensure that the same change is made to the corresponding shared database object at each of the other databases:

1. Oracle Streams automatically captures the change and stages it in a queue.
2. Oracle Streams automatically pushes the change to a queue in each of the other databases that contain the shared database object.

3. Oracle Streams automatically consumes the change at each of the other databases. During consumption, Oracle Streams dequeues the change and applies the change to the shared database object.

Figure 4–1 shows the Oracle Streams information flow:

Figure 4–1 Oracle Streams Information Flow



You can use Oracle Streams replication to share data at multiple databases and efficiently keep the data current at these databases. For example, a company with several call centers throughout the world might want to store customer information in a local database at each call center. In such an environment, continuous replication with Oracle Streams can ensure that a change made to customer data at one location is pushed to all of the other locations as soon as possible.

When you use Oracle Streams to capture changes to database objects, the changes are formatted into **logical change records (LCRs)**. An LCR is a message with a specific format that describes a database change. If the change was a data manipulation language (DML) operation, then a **row LCR** encapsulates each row change resulting from the DML operation. One DML operation might result in multiple row changes, and so one DML operation might result in multiple row LCRs. If the change was a data definition language (DDL) operation, then a single **DDL LCR** encapsulates the DDL change.

The following topics describe Oracle Streams replication in more detail:

- [About Change Capture](#)
- [About Change Propagation Between Databases](#)
- [About Change Apply](#)
- [About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply](#)
- [About Rule-Based Transformations for Nonidentical Copies](#)
- [About Supplemental Logging](#)
- [About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution](#)
- [About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling](#)
- [About the Common Types of Oracle Streams Replication Environments](#)
- [About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages and Data Dictionary Views](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4

About Change Capture

Oracle Streams provides two ways to capture database changes automatically:

- A **capture process** should be used to capture data manipulation language (DML) changes to a relatively large number of tables, an entire schema, or a database. Also, a capture process must be used to capture data definition language (DDL)

changes to tables and other database objects. See ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3.

- A **synchronous capture** should be used to capture DML changes to a relatively small number of tables. See ["About Change Capture with a Synchronous Capture"](#) on page 4-4.

A single capture process or a single synchronous capture can capture changes made to only one database. The database where a change originated is called the **source database** for the change.

Note: The examples in this guide replicate DML changes only. You should understand the implications of replicating DDL changes before doing so. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* and *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for information about replicating DDL changes.

See Also:

- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2
- ["Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication"](#) on page 4-18

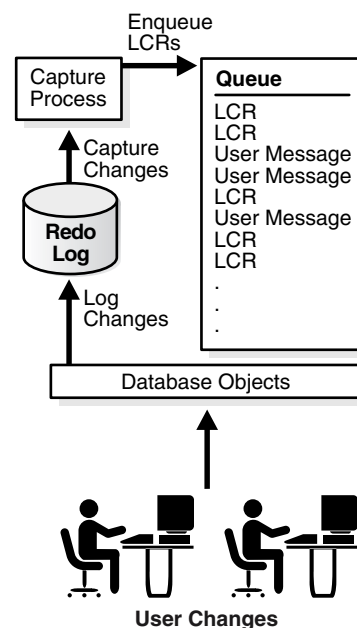
About Change Capture with a Capture Process

A **capture process** is an optional Oracle Database background process that asynchronously captures changes recorded in the redo log. When a capture process captures a database change, it converts it into a logical change record (LCR) and enqueues the LCR. **Enqueuing** is the process of placing messages into queues.

A capture process is always associated with a single queue, and it enqueues LCRs into this queue only. For improved performance, captured LCRs are always stored in a **buffered queue**, which is System Global Area (SGA) memory associated with a queue.

[Figure 4-2](#) shows how a capture process works.

Figure 4-2 Capture Process



A capture process can run on the source database or on a remote database. When a capture process runs on the source database, the capture process is called a **local capture process**. When a capture process runs on a remote database, the capture process is called a **downstream capture process**.

With downstream capture, redo transport services use the log writer process (LGWR) at the source database to send redo data to the database that runs the downstream capture process. A downstream capture process requires fewer resources at the source database because a different database captures the changes. A local capture process, however, is easier to configure and manage than a downstream capture process. Local capture processes also provide more flexibility in replication environments with different platforms or different versions of Oracle Database.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process"](#) on page 4-27
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes"](#) on page 4-34
- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2
- ["Monitoring Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-13
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*
- *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*

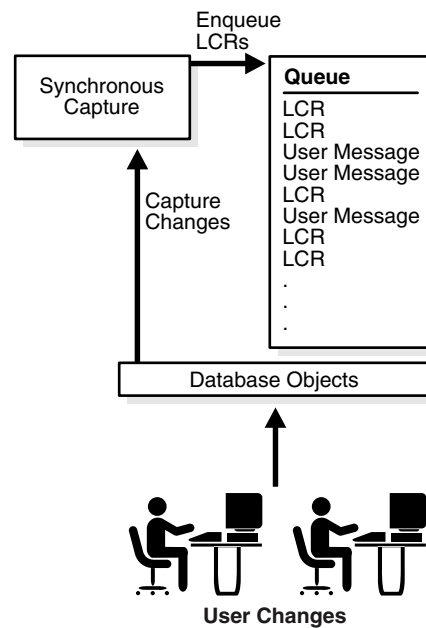
About Change Capture with a Synchronous Capture

Instead of asynchronously mining the redo log, a **synchronous capture** uses an internal mechanism to capture data manipulation language (DML) changes when they are made to tables. A single DML change can result in changes to one or more rows in the table. A synchronous capture captures each row change, converts it into a row logical change record (LCR), and enqueues it.

A synchronous capture is always associated with a single queue, and it enqueues row LCRs into this queue only. Synchronous capture always enqueues row LCRs into the **persistent queue**. The persistent queue is the portion of a queue that stores messages on hard disk in a queue table, not in memory.

It is usually best to use synchronous capture in a replication environment that captures changes to a relatively small number of tables. If you must capture changes to many tables, to an entire schema, or to an entire database, then you should use a capture process instead of a synchronous capture.

[Figure 4–3](#) shows how a synchronous capture works.

Figure 4–3 Synchronous Capture

Note: If you are using Oracle Database 11g Standard Edition, then synchronous capture is the only Oracle Streams component that can capture database changes automatically. To use capture processes, you must have Oracle Database 11g Enterprise Edition.

See Also:

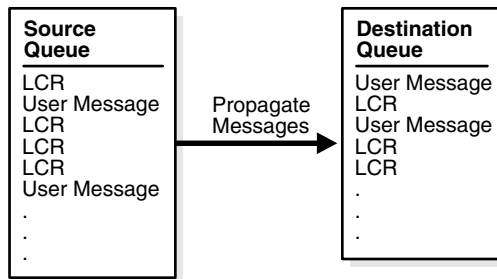
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures"](#) on page 4-42
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

About Change Propagation Between Databases

A **propagation** sends messages from one queue to another. You can use Oracle Streams to configure message propagation between two queues in the same database or in different databases. Oracle Streams uses a database link and Oracle Scheduler jobs to send messages. A propagation is always between a **source queue** and a **destination queue**. In an Oracle Streams replication environment, a propagation typically sends messages that describe database changes (in the form of LCRs) from a source queue in the local database to a destination queue in a remote database.

[Figure 4–4](#) shows a propagation.

Figure 4–4 Propagation



See Also:

- ["Enabling and Disabling a Propagation"](#) on page 5-5
- ["Monitoring Propagations"](#) on page 5-18
- ["Tutorial: Creating a Database Link"](#) on page 2-8
- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about Oracle Scheduler

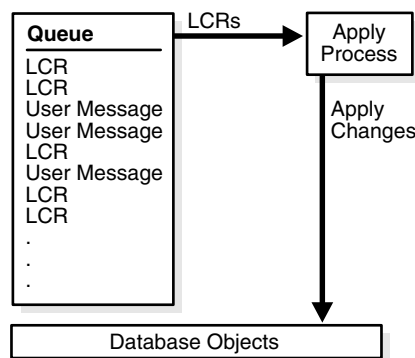
About Change Apply

After database changes have been captured and propagated, they reside in a queue and are ready to be applied to complete the replication process. An **apply process** is an optional Oracle Database background process that dequeues logical change records (LCRs) and other types of messages from a specific queue. **Dequeuing** is the process of retrieving messages from queues. In a simple Oracle Streams replication environment, an apply process typically applies the changes in the LCRs that it dequeues directly to the database objects in the local database.

An apply process is always associated with a single queue, and it dequeues messages from this queue only. A single apply process either can dequeue messages from the buffered queue or from the persistent queue, but not both. Therefore, if an apply process applies changes that were captured by a capture process, then the apply process must be configured to dequeue LCRs from the buffered queue. However, if an apply process applies changes that were captured by a synchronous capture, then the apply process must be configured to dequeue LCRs from the persistent queue.

Figure 4–5 shows how an apply process works.

Figure 4–5 Apply Process



When an apply process cannot apply an LCR successfully, it moves the LCR, and all of the other LCRs in the transaction, to a special queue called the **error queue**. The error queue contains all of the current apply errors for a database. If there are multiple apply processes in a database, then the error queue contains the apply errors for each apply process. You can correct the condition that caused an error and then reexecute the corresponding transaction in the error queue to apply its changes. For example, you might modify a row in a table to correct the condition that caused an error in a transaction and then reexecute the transaction.

For an apply process to apply changes to a database object, an **instantiation system change number (SCN)** must be set for the database object. An instantiation SCN is the SCN for a database object that specifies that only changes that were committed after the SCN at the source database are applied by an apply process. The instantiation SCN for a table assumes that the table is consistent at the source and destination database at the specified SCN. Typically, the instantiation SCN is set automatically when you configure the Oracle Streams replication environment.

Note: An apply process can also pass a message that it dequeues to an **apply handler**. An apply handler is either a collection of SQL statements or a user-defined PL/SQL procedure that performs custom processing of the message. Apply handlers are beyond the scope of this guide. See *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information.

See Also:

- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6
- ["Monitoring Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-22

About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply

An Oracle Streams replication configuration must identify what to replicate. Capture processes, synchronous captures, propagations, and apply processes are called **Oracle Streams clients**. **Rules** determine what Oracle Streams clients replicate. You can configure rules for each Oracle Streams client independently, and the rules for different Oracle Streams clients do not need to match.

Rules can be organized into **rule sets**, and the behavior of each Oracle Streams client is determined by the rules in the rule sets that are associated with it. You can associate a **positive rule set** and a **negative rule set** with a capture process, a propagation, and an apply process, but a synchronous capture can only have a positive rule set.

In a replication environment, an Oracle Streams client performs its task if a database change satisfies its rule sets. In general, a change satisfies the rule sets for an Oracle Streams client if *no rules* in the negative rule set evaluate to `TRUE` for the change, and at least one rule in the positive rule set evaluates to `TRUE` for the change. The negative rule set is always evaluated first.

Specifically, you use rule sets in an Oracle Streams replication environment to do the following:

- Specify the changes that a capture process captures from the redo log or discards. If a change found in the redo log satisfies the rule sets for a capture process, then the capture process captures the change. If a change found in the redo log does not satisfy the rule sets for a capture process, then the capture process discards the change.

- Specify the changes that a synchronous capture captures. If a data manipulation language (DML) change satisfies the rule set for a synchronous capture, then the synchronous capture captures the change immediately after the change is committed. If a DML change made to a table does not satisfy the rule set for a synchronous capture, then the synchronous capture does not capture the change.
- Specify the changes (encapsulated in LCRs) that a propagation sends from one queue to another or discards. If an LCR in a queue satisfies the rule sets for a propagation, then the propagation sends the LCR. If an LCR in a queue does not satisfy the rule sets for a propagation, then the propagation discards the LCR.
- Specify the LCRs that an apply process dequeues or discards. If an LCR in a queue satisfies the rule sets for an apply process, then the apply process dequeues and processes the LCR. If an LCR in a queue does not satisfy the rule sets for an apply process, then the apply process discards the LCR.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for detailed information about rules

About Rule-Based Transformations for Nonidentical Copies

A **rule-based transformation** is an additional configuration option that provides flexibility when a database object is not identical at the different databases. Rule-based transformations modify changes to a database object so that the changes can be applied successfully at each database. Specifically, a rule-based transformation is any modification to a message when a rule in a positive rule set evaluates to `TRUE`.

For example, suppose a table has five columns at the database where changes originated, but the shared table at a different database only has four of the five columns. When a data manipulation language (DML) operation is performed on the table at the source database, the row changes are captured and formatted as row LCRs. A rule-based transformation can delete the extra column in these row LCRs so that they can be applied successfully at the other database. If the row LCRs are not transformed, then the apply process at the other database will raise errors because the row LCRs have an extra column.

There are two types of rule-based transformations: **declarative** and **custom**. Declarative rule-based transformations include a set of common transformation scenarios for row changes resulting from DML changes (row LCRs). Custom rule-based transformations require a user-defined PL/SQL function to perform the transformation. This guide discusses only declarative rule-based transformations.

The following declarative rule-based transformations are available:

- An add column transformation adds a column to a row LCR.
- A delete column transformation deletes a column from a row LCR.
- A keep columns transformation keeps a list of columns in a row LCR, while deleting the columns that are not in the list.
- A rename column transformation renames a column in a row LCR.
- A rename schema transformation renames the schema in a row LCR.
- A rename table transformation renames the table in a row LCR.

When you add one of these declarative rule-based transformations, you specify the rule to associate with the transformation. When the specified rule evaluates to `TRUE` for a row LCR, Oracle Streams performs the declarative transformation internally on

the row LCR. Typically, rules and rule sets are created automatically when you configure your Oracle Streams replication environment.

You can configure multiple declarative rule-based transformations for a single rule, but you can only configure one custom rule-based transformation for a single rule. In addition, you can configure declarative rule-based transformations and a custom rule-based transformation for a single rule.

A transformation can occur at any stage in the Oracle Streams information flow: during capture, propagation, or apply. When a transformation occurs depends on the rule with which the transformation is associated. For example, to perform a transformation during propagation, associate the transformation with a rule in the positive rule set for a propagation.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for detailed information about rule-based transformations

About Supplemental Logging

Supplemental logging is the process of adding additional column data to the redo log whenever an operation is performed (such as a row update). A capture process captures this additional information and places it in logical change records (LCRs). Apply processes that apply these LCRs might need this additional information to apply database changes properly.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for detailed information about supplemental logging

About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution

Conflicts occur when two different databases that are sharing data in a table modify the same row in the table at nearly the same time. When these changes are captured at one of these databases and sent to the other database, an apply process detects the conflict when it attempts to apply a row LCR to the table. By default, apply errors are placed in the error queue, where they can be resolved manually. To avoid apply errors, you must configure conflict resolution so that apply processes handle conflicts in the best way for your environment.

Oracle Database supplies prebuilt conflict handlers that provide conflict resolution when a conflict results from an UPDATE on a row. These handlers are called **prebuilt update conflict handlers**.

When an apply process encounters an update conflict for a row LCR that it has dequeued, it must either apply the row LCR or discard it to keep the data in the two databases consistent. The most common way to resolve update conflicts is to keep the change with the most recent time stamp and discard the older change. See "[Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table](#)" on page 4-52 for instructions about configuring latest time conflict resolution for a table.

The following topics discuss how to configure conflict resolution in a particular type of replication environment:

- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures](#)

Note: Conflicts are not possible in a replication environment when changes to only one database are captured. In these replication environments, typically the replicas at the other databases are read-only.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table" on page 4-52](#)
- ["Displaying the Configured Update Conflict Handlers" on page 5-27](#)
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for detailed information about conflicts and conflict resolution

About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling

Change cycling means sending a change back to the database where it originated. Typically, change cycling should be avoided because it can result in each database change going through endless loops to the database where it originated. Such loops can result in unintended data in the database and tax the networking and computer resources of an environment. By default, Oracle Streams is designed to avoid change cycling.

A **tag** is additional information in a change record. Each redo entry that records a database change and each logical change record (LCR) that encapsulates a database change includes a tag. The data type of the tag is RAW.

By default, change records have the following tag values:

- When a user or application generates database changes, the value of the tag is NULL for each change. This default can be changed for a particular database session.
- When an apply process generates database changes by applying them to database objects, the tag value for each change is the hexadecimal equivalent of '00' (double zero). This default can be changed for a particular apply process.

The tag value in an LCR depends on how the LCR was captured:

- An LCR captured by a capture process has the tag value of the redo record that was captured.
- An LCR captured by a synchronous capture has the tag value of the database session that made the change.

Rules for Oracle Streams clients can include conditions for tag values. For example, the rules for a capture process can determine whether a change in the redo log is captured based on the tag value of the redo record. In an Oracle Streams replication environment, Oracle Streams clients use tags and rules to avoid change cycling.

The following topics discuss how change cycling is avoided in a particular type of replication environment:

- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures](#)

Note:

- Change cycling is not possible in a replication environment when changes to only one database are captured.
 - You can also use tags to avoid replicating the changes made by a particular session. Use the `DBMS_STREAMS.SET_TAG` procedure to set the tag for a session. See "[Correcting Apply Errors in Database Objects](#)" on page 5-34 for an example.
-
-

See Also:

- "[Managing Apply Errors](#)" on page 5-33
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for detailed information about tags

About the Common Types of Oracle Streams Replication Environments

Oracle Streams enables you to configure many different types of custom replication environments. However, three types of replication environments are the most common: two-database, hub-and-spoke, and n-way.

The following topics describe these common types of replication environments and help you decide which one is best for you:

- [About Two-Database Replication Environments](#)
- [About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments](#)
- [About N-Way Replication Environments](#)

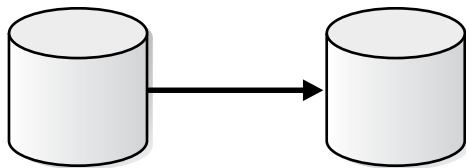
About Two-Database Replication Environments

A **two-database replication environment** is one in which only two databases share the replicated database objects. The changes made to replicated database objects at one database are captured and sent directly to the other database, where they are applied. In a two-database replication environment, only one database might allow changes to the database objects, or both databases might allow changes to them.

If only one database allows changes to the replicated database objects, then the other database contains read-only replicas of these database objects. This is a **one-way replication environment** and typically has the following basic components:

- The first database has a capture process or synchronous capture to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- The first database has a propagation that sends the captured changes to the other database.
- The second database has an apply process to apply changes from the first database.
- For the best performance, each capture process and apply process has its own queue.

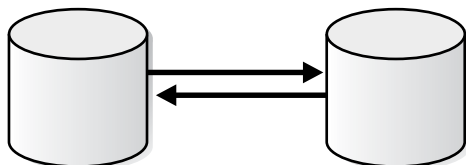
[Figure 4–6](#) shows a two-database replication environment configured for one-way replication.

Figure 4–6 One-Way Replication in a Two-Database Replication Environment

In a two-database replication environment, both databases can allow changes to the replicated database objects. In this case, both databases capture changes to these database objects and send the changes to the other database, where they are applied. This is a **bi-directional replication environment** and typically has the following basic components:

- Each database has a capture process or synchronous capture to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- Each database has a propagation that sends the captured changes to the other database.
- Each database has an apply process to apply changes from the other database.
- For the best performance, each capture process and apply process has its own queue.

Figure 4–7 show a two-database replication environment configured for bi-directional replication.

Figure 4–7 Bi-Directional Replication in a Two-Database Replication Environment

Typically, in a bi-directional replication environment, you should configure conflict resolution to keep the replicated database objects synchronized. You can configure a two-database replication environment using Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager or the configuration procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes"](#) on page 4-21
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process"](#) on page 4-27
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures"](#) on page 4-42
- ["About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution"](#) on page 4-9

About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments

A **hub-and-spoke replication environment** is one in which a central database, or hub, communicates with secondary databases, or spokes. The spokes do not communicate

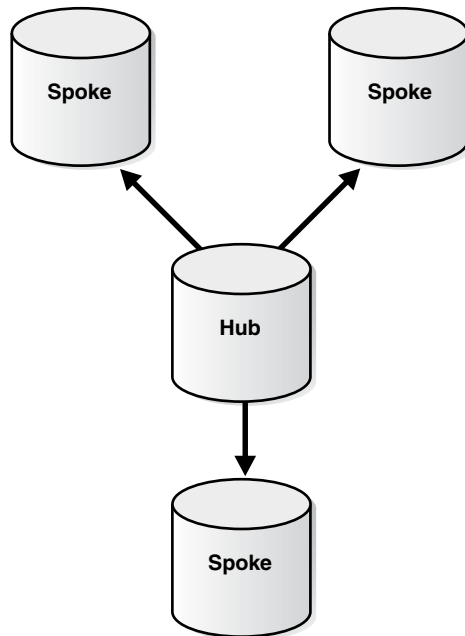
directly with each other. In a hub-and-spoke replication environment, the spokes might or might not allow changes to the replicated database objects.

If the spokes do not allow changes, then they contain read-only replicas of the database objects at the hub. This type of hub-and-spoke replication environment typically has the following basic components:

- The hub has a capture process or synchronous capture to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- The hub has propagations that send the captured changes to each of the spokes.
- Each spoke has an apply process to apply changes from the hub.
- For the best performance, each capture process and apply process has its own queue.

Figure 4–8 shows a hub-and-spoke replication environment with read-only spokes.

Figure 4–8 Hub-and-Spoke Replication Environment with Read-Only Spokes



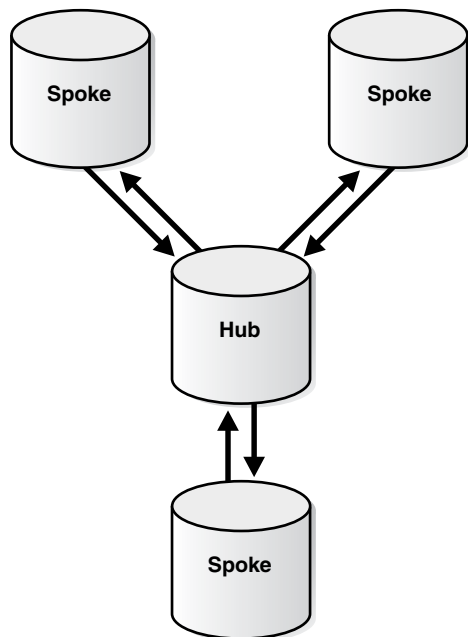
If the spokes allow changes to the database objects, then typically the changes are captured and sent back to the hub, and the hub replicates the changes with the other spokes. This type of hub-and-spoke replication environment typically has the following basic components:

- The hub has a capture process or synchronous capture to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- The hub has propagations that send the captured changes to each of the spokes.
- Each spoke has a capture process or synchronous capture to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- Each spoke has a propagation that sends changes made at the spoke back to the hub.
- Each spoke has an apply process to apply changes from the hub and from the other spokes.

- The hub has a separate apply process to apply changes from each spoke. A different apply process must apply changes from each spoke.
- For the best performance, each capture process and apply process has its own queue.

Figure 4-9 shows a hub-and-spoke replication environment with read/write spokes.

Figure 4-9 Hub-and-Spoke Replication Environment with Read/Write Spokes



Typically, in a hub-and-spoke replication environment that allows changes at spoke databases, you should configure conflict resolution to keep the replicated database objects synchronized. Some hub-and-spoke replication environments allow changes to the replicated database objects at some spokes but not at others.

You can configure a hub-and-spoke replication environment using the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager or the configuration procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package.

See ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4 for information about when hub-and-spoke replication is useful.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes"](#) on page 4-34
- ["About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution"](#) on page 4-9

About N-Way Replication Environments

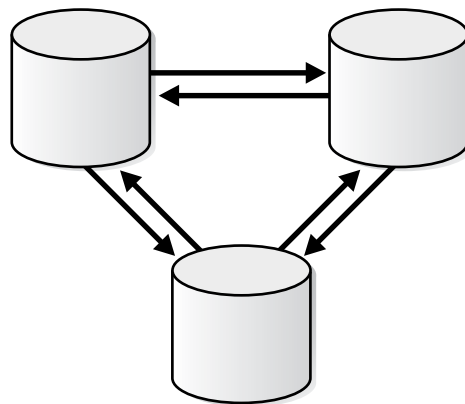
An **n-way replication environment** is one in which each database communicates directly with each other database in the environment. The changes made to replicated database objects at one database are captured and sent directly to each of the other databases in the environment, where they are applied.

An n-way replication environment typically has the following basic components:

- Each database has one or more capture processes or synchronous captures to capture changes to the replicated database objects.
- Each database has propagations that send the captured changes to each of the other databases.
- Each database has apply processes that apply changes from each of the other databases. A different apply process must apply changes from each source database.
- For the best performance, each capture process and apply process has its own queue.

Figure 4–10 shows an n-way replication environment.

Figure 4–10 N-Way Replication Environment



You can configure an n-way replication environment by using the following Oracle-supplied packages:

- `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` can be used to perform most of the configuration actions, including setting up queues, creating capture processes or synchronous captures, creating propagations, creating apply processes, and configuring rules and rule sets for the replication environment.
- `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM` can be used to start any capture processes you configured in the replication environment.
- `DBMS_APPLY_ADM` can be used to configure apply processes, configure conflict resolution, and start apply processes, as well as other configuration tasks.

See "[When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams](#)" on page 1-4 for information about when n-way replication is useful.

Typically, in an n-way replication environment, you should configure conflict resolution to keep the replicated database objects synchronized.

Configuring an n-way replication environment is beyond the scope of this guide. See *Oracle Streams Extended Examples* for a detailed example that configures an n-way replication environment.

About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages and Data Dictionary Views

In addition to Oracle Enterprise Manager, you can use several supplied PL/SQL packages to configure and administer an Oracle Streams replication environment. You can also use several data dictionary views to monitor an Oracle Streams replication environment.

The following topics describe the key Oracle Streams supplied PL/SQL packages and data dictionary views:

- [About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages](#)
- [About Key Oracle Streams Data Dictionary Views](#)

About Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages

[Table 4–1](#) describes the supplied PL/SQL packages that are important for configuring and administering an Oracle Streams replication environment.

Table 4–1 Key Oracle Streams Supplied PL/SQL Packages

Package	Description
DBMS_STREAMS_ADM	This package provides an easy way to complete common tasks in an Oracle Streams environment. This package contains procedures that enable you to configure and maintain an Oracle Streams replication environment. This package also provides an administrative interface for adding and removing simple rules for capture processes, synchronous captures, propagations, and apply processes at the table, schema, and database level. This package also contains procedures for creating queues and for managing Oracle Streams metadata, such as data dictionary information.
DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM	This package provides an administrative interface for starting, stopping, and configuring a capture process. It also provides an administrative interface for configuring a synchronous capture. This package also provides administrative procedures that prepare database objects at the source database for instantiation at a destination database.
DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM	This package provides an administrative interface for starting, stopping, and configuring a propagation.
DBMS_APPLY_ADM	This package provides an administrative interface for starting, stopping, and configuring an apply process. This package also includes subprograms for configuring conflict detection and resolution and for managing apply errors. This package also includes procedures that enable you to configure apply handlers. This package also provides administrative procedures that set the instantiation SCN for objects at a destination database.
DBMS_STREAMS_AUTH	This package provides subprograms for granting privileges to Oracle Streams administrators and revoking privileges from Oracle Streams administrators.
DBMS_STREAMS_ADVISOR_ADM	This package provides an interface for gathering information about an Oracle Streams environment and advising database administrators based on the information gathered. This package is part of the Oracle Streams Performance Advisor.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information about these Oracle Streams packages and other Oracle Streams packages
- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12

About Key Oracle Streams Data Dictionary Views

Table 4–2 describes the data dictionary views that are important for monitoring an Oracle Streams replication environment.

Table 4–2 Key Oracle Streams Data Dictionary Views

Data Dictionary View	Description
ALL_APPLY	Displays information about apply processes.
DBA_APPLY	
ALL_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS	Displays information about conflict handlers.
DBA_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS	
ALL_APPLY_ERROR	Displays information about the error transactions generated by apply processes.
DBA_APPLY_ERROR	
ALL_CAPTURE	Displays information about capture processes.
DBA_CAPTURE	
ALL_PROPAGATION	Displays information about propagations.
DBA_PROPAGATION	
ALL_STREAMS_COLUMNS	Displays information about the columns that are not supported by synchronous captures and apply processes.
DBA_STREAMS_COLUMNS	
ALL_STREAMS_RULES	Displays information about the rules used by capture processes, synchronous captures, propagations, and apply processes.
DBA_STREAMS_RULES	
ALL_STREAMS_UNSUPPORTED	Displays information about the database objects that are not supported by capture processes.
DBA_STREAMS_UNSUPPORTED	
ALL_SYNC_CAPTURE	Displays information about synchronous captures.
DBA_SYNC_CAPTURE	
V\$BUFFERED_QUEUES	Displays information about buffered queues and the messages in the buffered queues.
V\$PROPAGATION_RECEIVER	Displays information about the messages received into buffered queues by propagations.
V\$PROPAGATION_SENDER	Displays information about the messages sent from buffered queues by propagations.
V\$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR	Displays information about apply process coordinators for enabled apply processes.
V\$STREAMS_APPLY_READER	Displays information about apply process reader servers for enabled apply processes.
V\$STREAMS_APPLY_SERVER	Displays information about apply process apply servers for enabled apply processes.
V\$STREAMS_CAPTURE	Displays information about enabled capture processes.
V\$STREAMS_TRANSACTION	Displays information about transactions that are being processed by capture processes or apply processes. This view can be used to identify long running transactions and to determine how many logical change records (LCRs) are being processed in each transaction. This view only contains information about LCRs that were captured by a capture process.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information about these Oracle Streams data dictionary views and other Oracle Streams data dictionary views
- ["Monitoring an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#) on page 5-8

Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication

Before configuring Oracle Streams replication, prepare the databases that will participate in the replication environment.

To prepare for Oracle Streams replication:

1. Set initialization parameters properly before you configure a replication environment with Oracle Streams:
 - **Global Names:** Set the `GLOBAL_NAMES` initialization parameter to `TRUE` at each database that will participate in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See ["Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE"](#) on page 2-1.
 - **Compatibility:** To use the latest features of Oracle Streams, it is best to set the `COMPATIBLE` initialization parameter as high as you can. If possible, then set this parameter to `11.2.0` or higher.
 - **System Global Area (SGA) and the Oracle Streams pool:** Ensure that the Oracle Streams pool is large enough to accommodate the Oracle Streams components created for the replication environment. The Oracle Streams pool is part of the System Global Area (SGA). You can manage the Oracle Streams pool by setting the `MEMORY_TARGET` initialization parameter (Automatic Memory Management), the `SGA_TARGET` initialization parameter (Automatic Shared Memory Management), or the `STREAMS_POOL_SIZE` initialization parameter. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for more information about the Oracle Streams pool.

The memory requirements for Oracle Streams components are:

- Each queue requires at least 10 MB of memory.
- Each capture process parallelism requires at least 10 MB of memory. The `parallelism_capture_process` parameter controls the number of processes used by the capture process to capture changes. You might be able to improve capture process performance by adjusting capture process parallelism.
- Each propagation requires at least 1 MB of memory.
- Each apply process parallelism requires at least 1 MB of memory. The `parallelism_apply_process` parameter controls the number of processes used by the apply process to apply changes. You might be able to improve apply process performance by adjusting apply process parallelism.
- **Processes and Sessions:** Oracle Streams capture processes, propagations, and apply processes use processes that run in the background. You might need to increase the value of the `PROCESSES` and `SESSIONS` initialization parameters to accommodate these processes.

2. Review the best practices for Oracle Streams replication environments and follow the best practices when you configure the environment. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about best practices.

Following the best practices ensures that your environment performs optimally and avoids problems. The Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager and the configuration procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package follow the best practices automatically. However, if you plan to configure an Oracle Streams replication environment without using the wizard or a configuration procedure, then learn about the best practices and follow them whenever possible.

The following are some of the important best practices to follow during Oracle Streams configuration:

- Configure a separate tablespace for the Oracle Streams administrator. The instructions in "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" follow this best practice.
- Use separate queues for capture processes, synchronous captures, and apply processes. For the best performance, these components typically should not share a queue.
- Use queue-to-queue propagations.

After the Oracle Streams environment is configured, the following are some of the important best practices to follow for operation of the Oracle Streams environment:

- Monitor performance and make adjustments when necessary.
- Monitor queues for size.
- Follow the Oracle Streams best practices for backups.
- Check the alert log for Oracle Streams information.
- Set capture process parallelism for best performance.
- Set apply process parallelism for best performance.
- Check for apply errors and manage them if they occur.

See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for detailed information about these best practices, and for information about other Oracle Streams best practices.

See Also:

- "[About Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-1
- "[Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)" on page 5-1
- *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA*
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about initialization parameters that are important in an Oracle Streams environment

Configuring Oracle Streams Replication: Examples

This section uses examples to show you how to configure Oracle Streams replication environments. The examples configure the most common types of Oracle Streams replication environments.

The following are descriptions of the examples:

- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema at two databases. The configuration uses capture processes to capture the changes to the replicated database objects.

The example shows you how to configure the environment for one-way replication or bi-directional replication. With one-way replication, only one database allows changes to the database objects. With bi-directional replication, both databases allow changes to the database objects.

Use this configuration when you want to configure a relatively simple replication environment that only involves two databases. You might configure a one-way replication environment if you want to use a second database for reporting or data analysis. You might configure a two-way replication environment if the data must be read/write at both databases. For example, two-way replication can be used to improve scalability or increase the availability of the data.

See "[About Two-Database Replication Environments](#)" on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process](#)

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema at two databases. The example shows you how to configure the environment for one-way replication, where changes to the replicated database objects are only allowed at one source database. The configuration uses a downstream capture process at a destination database to capture the changes that were made to these database objects at the source database. The database objects are read-only at the destination database.

Use this configuration when you want to offload reporting or data analysis from a primary database to another database. In this example, the capture process runs on the second database to reduce the load on the primary database.

See "[About Two-Database Replication Environments](#)" on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

- [Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema at three databases. This example configures a hub-and-spoke replication environment with one hub and two spokes. A hub-and-spoke replication environment is one in which a central database, or hub, communicates with secondary databases, or spokes. In this example, the spoke databases allow changes to the replicated database objects. The configuration uses capture processes to capture the changes to the replicated database objects.

Use this configuration when you have a central database that must replicate data with several secondary databases. For example, a business with a central database at headquarters and several secondary databases at sales offices might choose this configuration.

See "[About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments](#)" on page 4-12 for more information about hub-and-spoke replication environments.

- [Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures](#)

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to the `employees` and `departments` tables in the `hr` schema at two databases. This example configures bi-directional replication between the two databases. So, changes to the databases objects are allowed at each database. The configuration uses synchronous captures to capture the changes to the replicated database objects.

Use this configuration when you want to configure a relatively simple replication environment that only involves two databases and a small number of tables. You might also choose to use synchronous captures if you have Oracle Database 11g Standard Edition. To use capture processes, you must have Oracle Database 11g Enterprise Edition.

See ["About Two-Database Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

This section also includes an example that configures conflict resolution for a table. See ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table"](#) on page 4-52. Use conflict resolution in a replication environment that allows more than one database to perform DML changes on replicated tables. This example configures latest time conflict resolution. Therefore, when a conflict occurs for a row change to a table, the most recent change is retained, and the older change is discarded. See ["About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution"](#) on page 4-9 for more information about conflict resolution.

Note: Another common Oracle Streams replication environment is the n-way environment. See ["About N-Way Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-14.

See Also:

- ["About the Common Types of Oracle Streams Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-11

Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema. This example configures a two-database replication environment with local capture processes to capture changes. This example uses the global database names `db1.example.com` and `db2.example.com`. However, you can substitute databases in your environment to complete the example. See ["About Two-Database Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

This example uses the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager to configure the two-database replication environment. This wizard is the fastest and simplest way to configure an Oracle Streams environment that replicates one or more schemas. In addition, the wizard follows established best practices for Oracle Streams replication environments.

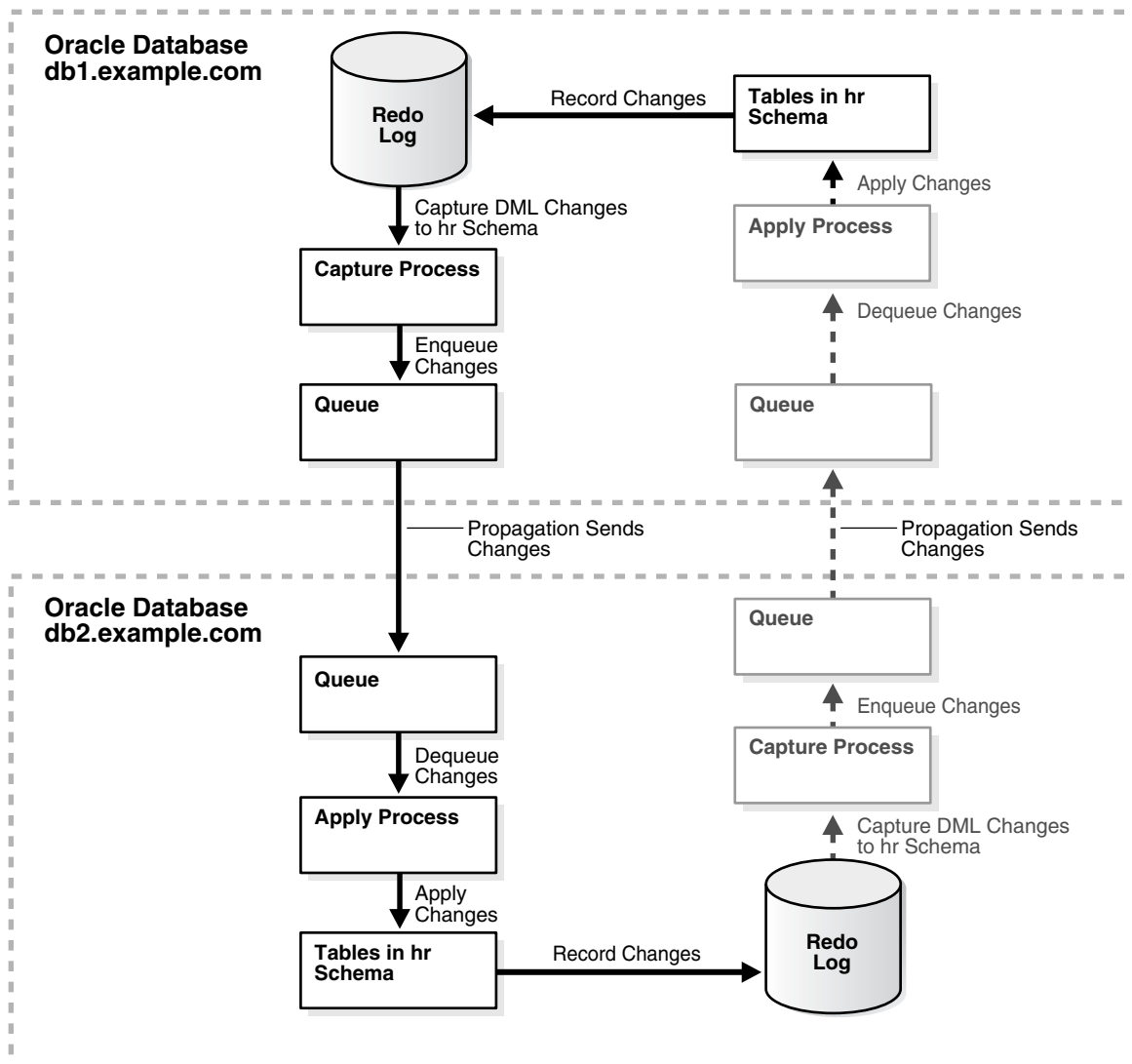
The database objects being configured for replication might or might not exist at the destination database when you run the wizard. If the database objects do not exist at the destination database, then the wizard instantiates them at the destination database using a Data Pump export/import. During instantiation, the instantiation SCN is set for these database objects. If the database objects already exist at the destination

database, then the wizard retains the existing database objects and sets the instantiation SCN for them. In this example, the `hr` schema exists at both the `db1.example.com` database and the `db2.example.com` database before the wizard is run.

This example provides instructions for configuring either one-way or bi-directional replication. To configure bi-directional replication, you must complete additional steps and select **Setup Bi-directional** on the appropriate wizard page.

Figure 4–11 provides an overview of the environment created in this example. The additional components required for bi-directional replication are shown in gray, and their actions are indicated by dashed lines.

Figure 4–11 Two-Database Replication Environment with Local Capture Processes



To configure this two-database replication environment:

1. Complete the following tasks to prepare for the two-database replication environment:
 - a. Configure network connectivity so that the `db1.example.com` database can communicate with the `db2.example.com` database.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.

- b. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at each database that will participate in the replication environment. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions. This example assumes that the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.
 - c. Set initialization parameters properly at each database that will participate in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See "[Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-18 for instructions.
 - d. Configure the `db1.example.com` database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. For a capture process to capture changes generated at a source database, the source database must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about configuring a database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode.
 - e. If you are configuring a bi-directional replication environment, then configure the `db2.example.com` database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. If you are configuring a one-way replication environment, then this step is not required, and you can move on to Step 2.
2. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the source database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

In this example, the source database is `db1.example.com`.

3. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.

The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.

Streams Cancel Continue

Oracle recommends that, prior to performing Streams Replication on databases in your configuration, verify Streams initialization parameters and create a [Streams Administrator user](#).

Setup Streams Replication

- Replicate Whole Database
Setup replication for whole database
- Replicate Schemas
Setup replication for selected schemas by excluding tables
- Replicate Tablespaces
Setup replication for a selected set of table spaces
- Replicate Tables
Setup replication for selected tables and specifying the rules

Setup Downstream Capture
Create downstream capture processes that can be used in replication by other databases

Create Advanced Queue
Create Advanced Queues that can be used by replication processes or any other processes

Host Credentials
Operating System login credentials of the machine that runs the selected database

* Username

* Password

Save as Preferred Credential

Overview

- Using the Streams Replication Setup wizard you can setup the streams replication between two databases.
- Replication can be setup for the Whole Database, selected table spaces, schemas or tables.
- It is possible to specify objects to exclude from replication.
- Downstream capture setup wizard helps setup the capture and propagation processes on a different database from that of source database. These processes can be used in subsequent replication setup operations.
- It is possible to review and edit replication setup scripts for further customization if necessary prior to submitting the operation.
- Advanced queue setup wizard helps create new queues.
- Operations can be submitted immediately or scheduled for later execution.

6. Select **Replicate Schemas** in Setup Streams Replication.
7. In the Host Credentials section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.
8. Click **Continue**.
9. On the Object Selection page, select **HR** and click **Next**.

10. On the Destination Options page, identify the destination database by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.
11. Click **Next**.

The Replication Options page appears.

12. Complete the Replication Options page:
 - a. In the Directory Path section, leave the directory paths for the source and destination database unchanged if the host user you specified in Step 7 can read from and write to the directories and the directories have enough space for a Data Pump export dump file. Otherwise, specify different directory paths, or create directory objects that meet these requirements and specify those.
 - b. Expand **Advanced Options**.

- c. In the Options section, ensure that **Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes** is selected.
- d. If you do not want to replicate DDL changes, then deselect **Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes**.

- e. If you want to configure bi-directional replication, then select **Setup Bi-directional replication**.
- 13. Click **Next**.
- 14. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
- 15. Click **Next**.
- 16. On the Review page, review the configuration information and click **Submit**.
- 17. On the Confirmation page, optionally click the job link to monitor the job.

When the job is running, information about its progress is recorded in the following data dictionary views: `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_PARAMS`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_BLOCKS`, and `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_ERRORS`. If the job stops because it encounters an error, then see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for instructions about using the `RECOVER_OPERATION` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package to recover from these errors.

When the job completes successfully, a two-database replication environment with the following characteristics is configured:

- At `db1.example.com`, supplemental logging is configured for the tables in the `hr` schema.
- The `db1.example.com` database has the following components:
 - A capture process with a system-generated name. The capture process captures DML changes to the `hr` schema.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the capture process at the database.
 - A propagation with a system-generated name that sends changes from the queue at the `db1.example.com` database to the queue at the `db2.example.com` database.
- The `db2.example.com` database has the following components:
 - A queue with a system-generated name that receives the changes sent from the `db1.example.com` database. This queue is for the apply process at the local database.
 - An apply process with a system-generated name. The apply process dequeues changes from its queue and applies them to the `hr` schema.
- If the replication environment is bi-directional, then the following are also configured:
 - At `db2.example.com`, supplemental logging for the tables in the `hr` schema.
 - At `db2.example.com`, a capture process with a system-generated name. The capture process captures DML changes to the `hr` schema.
 - At `db2.example.com`, a queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the capture process at the database.
 - At `db1.example.com`, a queue with a system-generated name that receives the changes sent from the `db2.example.com` database. This queue is for the apply process at the local database.

- At `db1.example.com`, an apply process with a system-generated name. The apply process dequeues changes from its queue and applies them to the `hr` schema.
- If the replication environment is bi-directional, then tags are used to avoid change cycling in the following way:
 - Each apply process uses an apply tag, and redo records for changes applied by the apply process include the tag. Each apply process uses an apply tag that is unique in the replication environment.
 - Each capture process captures all of the changes to the replicated database objects, regardless of the tag in the redo record. Therefore, each capture process captures the changes applied by the apply processes on its source database.
 - Each propagation sends all changes made to the replicated database objects to the other database in the replication environment, except for changes that originated at the other database. The propagation rules instruct the propagation to discard these changes.

See ["About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling"](#) on page 4-10 for more information about how the replication environment avoids change cycling. If you configured one-way replication, then change cycling is not possible because changes are only captured in a single location.

To check the Oracle Streams replication configuration:

1. At the `db1.example.com` database, ensure that the capture process is enabled and that the capture type is local. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Capture Process"](#) on page 5-13, and check the Status and Capture Type fields on the Capture subpage.
2. At the `db1.example.com` database, ensure that the propagation is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Propagation"](#) on page 5-18, and check the Status field on the Propagation subpage.
3. At the `db2.example.com` database, ensure that the apply process is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-22, and check the Status field on the Apply subpage.
4. If you configured bi-directional replication, then complete the following additional steps:
 - a. At the `db2.example.com` database, ensure that the capture process is enabled and that the capture type is local.
 - b. At the `db2.example.com` database, ensure that the propagation is enabled.
 - c. At the `db1.example.com` database, ensure that the apply process is enabled.

To replicate changes:

1. At a database that captures changes to the `hr` schema, make DML changes to any table in the `hr` schema. In this example, the `db1.example.com` database captures changes to the `hr` schema, and, if you configured bi-directional replication, then `db2.example.com` also captures changes to the `hr` schema.
2. After some time has passed to allow for replication of the changes, use SQL*Plus to query the modified table at the other database to view the DML changes.

Note: The wizard does not configure the replicated tables to be read only at the destination databases. If one-way replication is configured and they should be read only, then configure privileges at the destination databases accordingly. However, the apply user for the apply process must be able to make DML changes to the replicated database objects. In this example, the apply user is the Oracle Streams administrator. See *Oracle Database Security Guide* for information about configuring privileges.

See Also:

- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12
- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for an example that configures this replication environment using the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` supplied PL/SQL package

Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with a Downstream Capture Process

This example configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema. This example configures a two-database replication environment with a downstream capture process at the destination database. This example uses the global database names `src.example.com` and `dest.example.com`. However, you can substitute databases in your environment to complete the example. See ["About Two-Database Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

In this example, the downstream capture process runs on the destination database `dest.example.com`. Therefore, the resources required to capture changes are freed at the source database `src.example.com`. This example configures a real-time downstream capture process, not an archived-log downstream capture process. The advantage of real-time downstream capture is that it reduces the amount of time required to capture the changes made at the source database. The time is reduced because the real-time downstream capture process does not need to wait for the redo log file to be archived before it can capture data from it.

This example assumes that the replicated database objects are used for reporting and analysis at the destination database. Therefore, these database objects are assumed to be read-only at the `dest.example.com` database.

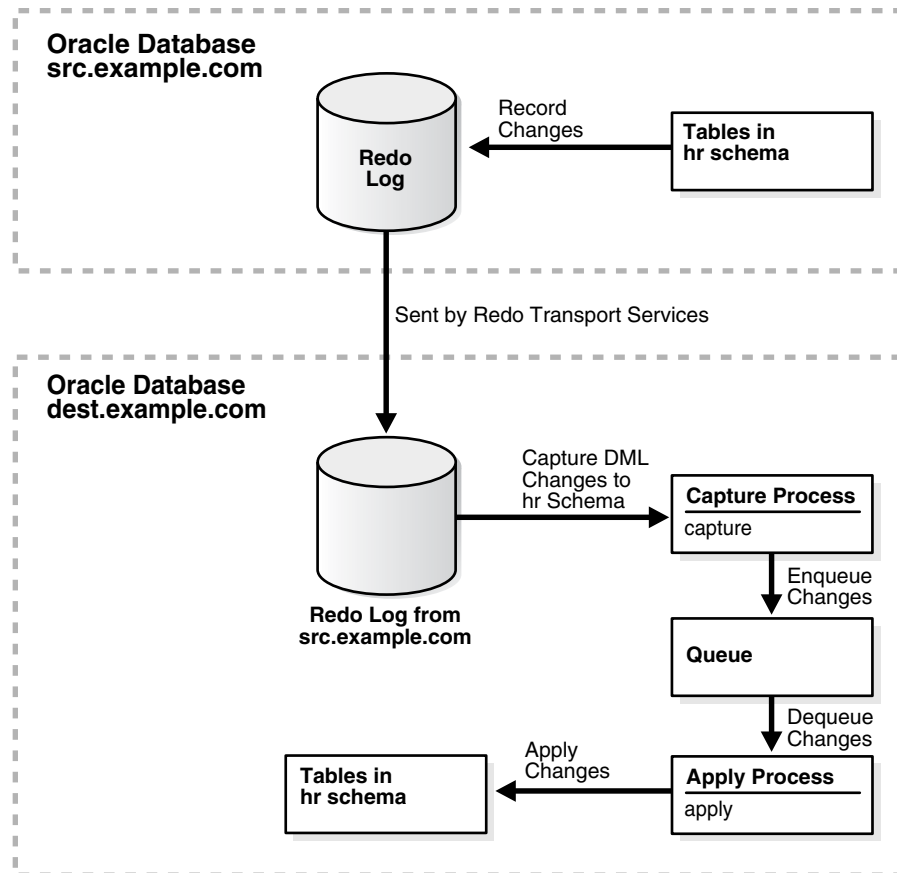
This example uses the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager to configure the two-database replication environment. This wizard is the fastest and simplest way to configure an Oracle Streams environment that replicates one or more schemas. In addition, the wizard follows established best practices for Oracle Streams replication environments.

The database objects being configured for replication might or might not exist at the destination database when you run the wizard. If the database objects do not exist at the destination database, then the wizard instantiates them at the destination database using a Data Pump export/import. During instantiation, the instantiation SCN is set for these database objects. If the database objects already exist at the destination database, then the wizard retains the existing database objects and sets the

instantiation SCN for them. In this example, the `hr` schema exists at both the `src.example.com` database and the `dest.example.com` database before the wizard is run.

Figure 4–12 provides an overview of the environment created in this example.

Figure 4–12 Two-Database Replication Environment with a Downstream Capture Process



Note: Local capture processes provide more flexibility than downstream capture processes in replication environments with different platforms or different versions of Oracle Database. See *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information.

To configure this two-database replication environment:

1. Complete the following tasks to prepare for the two-database replication environment:
 - a. Configure network connectivity so that the `src.example.com` database and the `dest.example.com` database can communicate with each other.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
 - b. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at each database that will participate in the replication environment. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an](#)

[Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions. This example assumes that the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.

- c. Set initialization parameters properly at each database that will participate in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See "[Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-18 for instructions.
- d. Configure both databases to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. For a downstream capture process to capture changes generated at a source database, both the source database and the downstream capture database must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. In this example, the `src.example.com` and `dest.example.com` databases must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about configuring a database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode.
- e. Configure authentication at both databases to support the transfer of redo data.

Redo transport sessions are authenticated using either the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol or a remote login password file. If the source database has a remote login password file, then copy it to the appropriate directory on the downstream capture database system. The password file must be the same at the source database and the downstream capture database.

In this example, the source database is `src.example.com` and the downstream capture database is `dest.example.com`. See *Oracle Data Guard Concepts and Administration* for detailed information about authentication requirements for redo transport.

2. Configure initialization parameters at both the source database and the downstream database to support downstream capture.

The initialization parameters must be set properly at both databases for redo transport services to transmit redo data from the online redo log at the source database `src.example.com` to the standby redo log at the downstream database `dest.example.com`.

To configure initialization parameters to support downstream capture:

- a. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the source database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

In this example, the source database is `src.example.com`.

- b. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
- c. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
- d. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.

The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.

Streams Cancel Continue

Oracle recommends that, prior to performing Streams Replication on databases in your configuration, verify Streams initialization parameters and create a [Streams Administrator user](#).

Setup Streams Replication

- Replicate Whole Database**
Setup replication for whole database
- Replicate Schemas**
Setup replication for selected schemas by excluding tables
- Replicate Tablespaces**
Setup replication for a selected set of table spaces
- Replicate Tables**
Setup replication for selected tables and specifying the rules

Setup Downstream Capture
Create downstream capture processes that can be used in replication by other databases

Create Advanced Queue
Create Advanced Queues that can be used by replication processes or any other processes

Host Credentials
Operating System login credentials of the machine that runs the selected database

* Username

* Password

Save as Preferred Credential

Overview

- Using the Streams Replication Setup wizard you can setup the streams replication between two databases.
- Replication can be setup for the Whole Database, selected table spaces, schemas or tables.
- It is possible to specify objects to exclude from replication.
- Downstream capture setup wizard helps setup the capture and propagation processes on a different database from that of source database. These processes can be used in subsequent replication setup operations.
- It is possible to review and edit replication setup scripts for further customization if necessary prior to submitting the operation.
- Advanced queue setup wizard helps create new queues.
- Operations can be submitted immediately or scheduled for later execution.

e. Select **Setup Downstream Capture**.

f. In the **Host Credentials** section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.

g. Click **Continue**.

The **Setup Downstream Capture** page appears.

Logged in As STRMADMIN

Setup Downstream Capture Cancel OK

Downstream Database Details
The connected database will be considered as Source Database. Enter the database target name and the Streams Administrator credentials for the database on which the Downstream capture process is to be created.

* Host Name

* Port

* SID or Service Name

* Streams Administrator

* Password

Capture Process Details

* Capture Process Name

Select the type of Downstream Capture you want to setup

Real-Time Downstream Capture

Archived Log Downstream Capture

- Assign Logs implicitly
- Assign Logs explicitly

Log Details
This wizard will configure all of the necessary steps at the source database to enable redo shipping both for real-time and archived log downstream capture.

* Standby Redo Log file Location

This is the local destination for archived redo log files written from the standby redo logs. Log files from a remote source database should be kept separate from local database log files. This location will also be used to add standby log file groups to the downstream database.

Configure Log Parameters for Downstream Capture
Specify one archive log destination in the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n Parameter. This parameter will be used to configure redo transport services to use the log writer process (LGWR) to copy data from online redo log at the source database to the standby redolog at the downstream database.

Log Parameter

Overview

A real-time downstream capture works the following way

- Redo Transport services use the logwrite process (LGWR) at the source database to send the redo data to the downstream database.
- A Remote file server process (RFS) at the downstream database receives the redo data over the network and stored the data in the standby redo log.
- A log switch at the source database causes a log switch at the downstream database and the ARCHN process at the downstream database archives the current standby redo log file.
- The real-time downstream process captures changes from the standby redolog whenever possible and the archived standby redolog files wherever necessary. A capture process can capture changes in the archived standby redolog files if it falls behind. When it catches up it resumes capturing changes from the standby redo log.

An archived log downstream capture process configuration means that archived log files from the database are copied to the downstream database, and the capture process captures changes in these archived redo log files. You can copy the archived redo log files to the downstream database using the redo transport services, the DBMS_FILE_TRANSFER package, file transfer protocol (FTP), or some other mechanism

- h. In the Downstream Database Details section, identify the downstream capture database host name, port, and SID or service name, and enter the credentials for the Oracle Streams administrator at the downstream database.

In this example, the downstream capture database is `dest.example.com`.

- i. In the Capture Process Details section, enter `capture` in the Capture Process Name field and ensure that **Real-Time Downstream Capture** is selected.
- j. In the Log Details section, enter a location for the archived redo log files on the computer system running the downstream database in the Standby Redo Log File Location field.

Specify either a valid path name for a disk directory or, to use a fast recovery area, specify `USE_DB_RECOVERY_FILE_DEST`. This location is the local destination for archived redo log files written from the standby redo logs. Log files from a remote source database should be kept separate from local database log files. See *Oracle Database Backup and Recovery User's Guide* for information about configuring a fast recovery area.

- k. In the Log Details section, ensure that **Configure Log Parameters for Downstream Capture** is selected and that `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n` parameter in Log Parameter is not already in use at the source database.
- l. Click **OK**.
- m. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
- n. Click **OK**.
- o. On the Confirmation page, optionally click the job link to monitor the job.

When the job completes successfully, downstream capture is configured. Do not proceed until the jobs completes successfully.

3. While still logged in to the source database in Enterprise Manager as the Oracle Streams administrator, go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.
The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.
6. Select **Replicate Schemas** in Setup Streams Replication.
7. In the Host Credentials section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.
8. Click **Continue**.
9. On the Object Selection page, select **HR** and click **Next**.
10. On the Destination Options page, identify the destination database by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.

In this example, the destination database is `dest.example.com`.

11. Click **Next**.

The Replication Options page appears.

12. Complete the Replication Options page:

- a. In the Directory Path section, leave the directory paths for the source and destination database unchanged if the host user you specified in Step 7 can read from and write to the directories and the directories have enough space for a Data Pump export dump file. Otherwise, specify different directory paths, or create directory objects that meet these requirements and specify those.
- b. Expand **Advanced Options**.

- c. In the Options section, ensure that **Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes** is selected.
- d. In the Options section, deselect **Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes** and ensure that **Setup Bi-directional replication** is not selected.
- e. In the Capture Process section, select **Downstream Capture**.
- f. In the Capture Process section, enter the downstream capture database host name, port, and SID or service name, and enter the credentials for the Oracle Streams administrator at the downstream database.

- g. In the Capture Name field, enter `capture`. You configured this downstream capture process in Step 2.
 - h. In the Apply Name field, enter `apply`.
13. Click **Next**.
 14. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
 15. Click **Next**.
 16. On the Review page, review the configuration information and click **Submit**.
 17. On the Confirmation page, click the job link to monitor the job. Do not proceed to the next step until the job completes successfully.

When the job is running, information about its progress is recorded in the following data dictionary views: `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_PARAMS`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_BLOCKS`, and `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_ERRORS`. If the job stops because it encounters an error, then see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for instructions about using the `RECOVER_OPERATION` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package to recover from these errors.

18. In SQL*Plus, connect to the source database `src.example.com` as an administrative user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

19. Archive the current log file at the source database:

```
ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT;
```

Archiving the current log file at the source database starts real-time mining of the source database redo log.

When you complete the example, a two-database replication environment with the following characteristics is configured:

- At the `src.example.com` database, supplemental logging is configured for the tables in the `hr` schema.
- The `dest.example.com` database has the following components:
 - A downstream capture process named `capture`. The capture process captures changes to the `hr` schema in the redo log information sent from the source database `src.example.com`.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the capture process and apply process at the database.
 - An apply process named `apply`. The apply process applies changes to the `hr` schema.

To check the Oracle Streams replication configuration:

1. At the `dest.example.com` database, ensure that the capture process is enabled and that the capture type is downstream. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Capture Process"](#) on page 5-13, and check the Status and Capture Type fields on the Capture subpage.
2. At the `dest.example.com` database, ensure that the apply process is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-22, and check Status field on the Apply subpage.

To replicate changes:

1. At the `src.example.com` database, make DML changes to any table in the `hr` schema, and commit the changes.
2. After some time has passed to allow for replication of the changes, use SQL*Plus to query the modified table at the `dest.example.com` database to view the DML changes.

Note: The wizard does not configure the replicated tables to be read only at the destination database. If they should be read only, then configure privileges at the destination database accordingly. However, the apply user for the apply process must be able to make DML changes to the replicated database objects. In this example, the apply user is the Oracle Streams administrator. See *Oracle Database Security Guide* for information about configuring privileges.

See Also:

- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12
- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information about downstream capture processes
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for an example that configures this replication environment using the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` supplied PL/SQL package

Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes

This example configures an Oracle Streams hub-and-spoke replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to all of the tables in the `hr` schema. This example uses a capture process at each database to capture these changes. Hub-and-spoke replication means that a central hub database replicates changes with one or more spoke databases. The spoke databases do not communicate with each other directly. In this sample configuration, the hub database sends changes generated at one spoke database to the other spoke database. See ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12 for more information about hub-and-spoke replication environments.

This example uses the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager to configure the hub-and-spoke replication environment. This wizard is the fastest and simplest way to configure an Oracle Streams environment that replicates one or more schemas. In addition, the wizard follows established best practices for Oracle Streams replication environments.

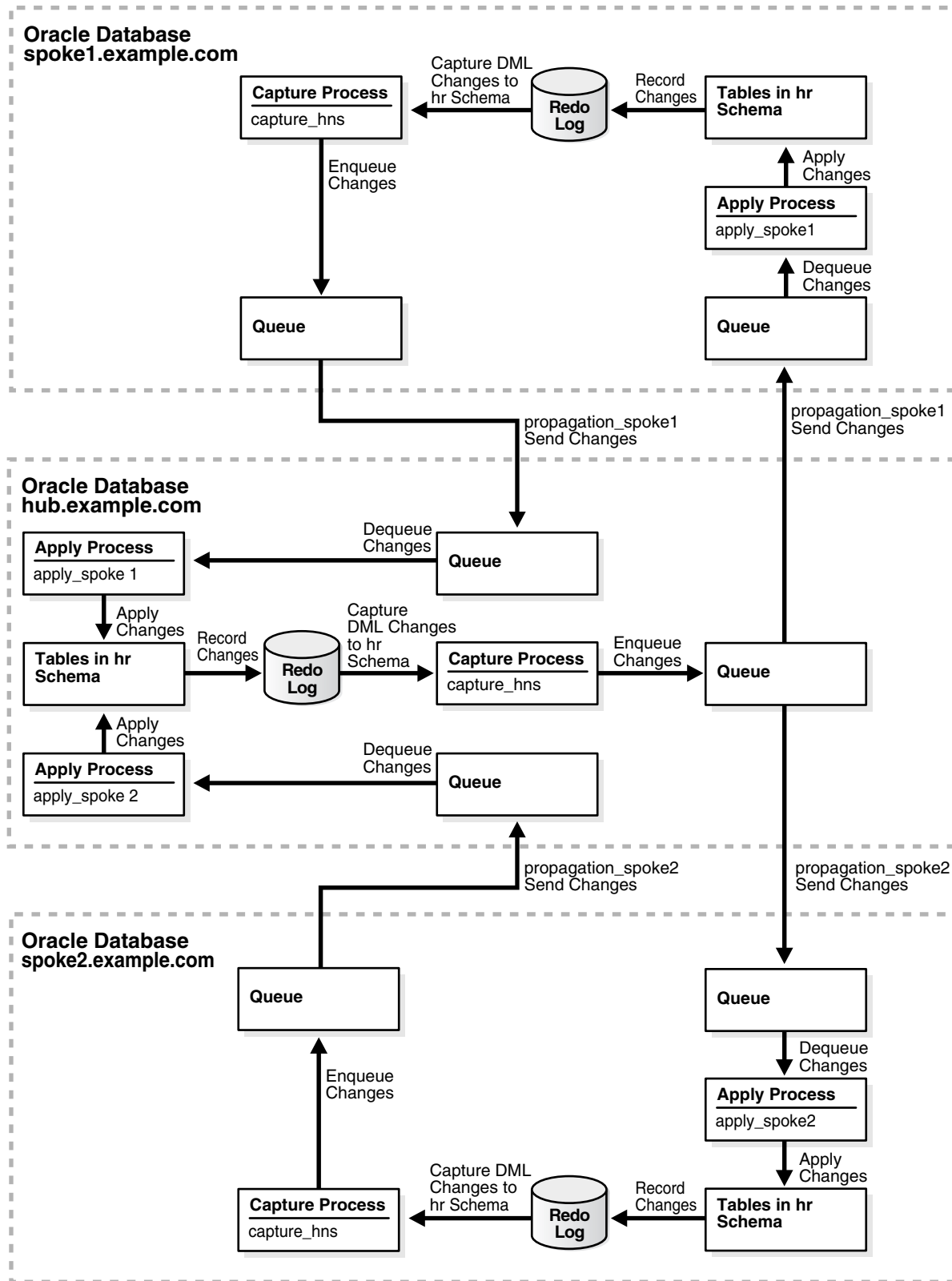
In this example, the global name of the hub database is `hub.example.com`, and the global names of the spoke databases are `spoke1.example.com` and `spoke2.example.com`. However, you can substitute databases in your environment to complete the example.

The database objects being configured for replication might or might not exist at the destination databases when you run the wizard. If the database objects do not exist at a destination database, then the wizard instantiates them at the destination database

using a Data Pump export/import. During instantiation, the instantiation SCN is set for these database objects. If the database objects already exist at a destination database, then the wizard retains the existing database objects and sets the instantiation SCN for them. In this example, the `hr` schema exists at each database before the wizard is run.

[Figure 4-13](#) provides an overview of the environment created in this example.

Figure 4-13 Hub-and-Spoke Environment with Capture Processes and Read/Write Spokes



To configure this hub-and-spoke replication environment with read/write spokes:

1. Complete the following tasks to prepare for the hub-and-spoke replication environment:
 - a. Configure network connectivity so that the following databases can communicate with each other:
 - The `hub.example.com` database and the `spoke1.example.com` database
 - The `hub.example.com` database and the `spoke2.example.com` database

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
 - b. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at each database that will participate in the replication environment. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions. This example assumes that the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.
 - c. Set initialization parameters properly at each database that will participate in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See "[Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-18 for instructions.
 - d. Configure each source database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. For a capture process to capture changes generated at a source database, the source database must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. In this example, all databases must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about configuring a database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode.
2. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the hub database `hub.example.com` as the Oracle Streams administrator.
3. Go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.

The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.

Streams Cancel Continue

Oracle recommends that, prior to performing Streams Replication on databases in your configuration, verify Streams initialization parameters and create a [Streams Administrator user](#).

Setup Streams Replication

- Replicate Whole Database
Setup replication for whole database
- Replicate Schemas
Setup replication for selected schemas by excluding tables
- Replicate Tablespaces
Setup replication for a selected set of table spaces
- Replicate Tables
Setup replication for selected tables and specifying the rules

Setup Downstream Capture
Create downstream capture processes that can be used in replication by other databases

Create Advanced Queue
Create Advanced Queues that can be used by replication processes or any other processes

Host Credentials
Operating System login credentials of the machine that runs the selected database

* Username

* Password

Save as Preferred Credential

Overview

- Using the Streams Replication Setup wizard you can setup the streams replication between two databases.
- Replication can be setup for the Whole Database, selected table spaces, schemas or tables.
- It is possible to specify objects to exclude from replication.
- Downstream capture setup wizard helps setup the capture and propagation processes on a different database from that of source database. These processes can be used in subsequent replication setup operations.
- It is possible to review and edit replication setup scripts for further customization if necessary prior to submitting the operation.
- Advanced queue setup wizard helps create new queues.
- Operations can be submitted immediately or scheduled for later execution.

6. Select **Replicate Schemas** in Setup Streams Replication.

7. In the Host Credentials section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.
8. Click **Continue**.
9. On the Object Selection page, select **HR** and click **Next**.
10. On the Destination Options page, identify the spoke database `spoke1.example.com` by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.

(When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, identify `spoke2.example.com`.)

11. Click **Next**.

The Replication Options page appears.

12. Complete the Replication Options page:
 - a. In the Directory Path section, leave the directory paths for the source and destination database unchanged if the host user you specified in Step 7 can read from and write to the directories and the directories have enough space for a Data Pump export dump file. Otherwise, specify different directory paths, or create directory objects that meet these requirements and specify those.
 - b. Expand **Advanced Options**.

Advanced Options

Options

Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes
This option is used in only table rule setup

Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes
Select to configure an Oracle Streams replication environment that maintains both DML and DDL changes.

Setup Bi-directional replication
If selected then a capture and apply process is configured at both source and destination databases


Processes

Capture Process

Local Capture
Select this option to create/use the capture processes on the current database


Downstream Capture
Select this option to use the capture processes running on other database

Select an existing Streams Capture process, or specify a new name and a new capture process will be created. The Capture process runs in the source database in case of local capture and in the downstream database in case of downstream capture.

Capture Name 
Enter a name for the capture process, if it is left blank then setup process will create a default name while performing the setup


Propagation Process

Select an existing Streams Propagation process, or specify a new name and a new propagation process will be created. The Propagation process runs in the source database in case of local capture and in the downstream database in case of downstream capture.

Propagation Name 
Enter a name for the propagate process, if it is left blank then setup process will create a default name while performing the setup

Apply Process

Select an existing Streams Apply process, or specify a new name and a new apply process will be created. The Apply process runs in the destination database.

Apply Name 
Enter a name for the apply process, if it is left blank then setup process will create a default name while performing the setup

- c. In the Options section, ensure that **Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes** is selected.
 - d. If you do not want to replicate DDL changes, then deselect **Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes**.
 - e. Select **Setup Bi-directional** replication.
 - f. In the Capture Process section, enter `capture_hns` in **Capture Name**.
 - g. In the Propagation Process section, enter `propagation_spoke1` in **Propagation Name**. (When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, enter `propagation_spoke2`.)
 - h. In the Apply Process section, enter `apply_spoke1` in **Apply Name**. (When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, enter `apply_spoke2`.)
13. Click **Next**.
 14. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
 15. Click **Next**.
 16. On the Review page, review the configuration information and click **Submit**.
 17. On the Confirmation page, optionally click the job link to monitor the job.

When the job is running, information about its progress is recorded in the following data dictionary views: `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_PARAMS`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_BLOCKS`, and `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_ERRORS`. If the job stops because it encounters an error, then see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for instructions about using the `RECOVER_OPERATION` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package to recover from these errors.

18. While still connected as the Oracle Streams administrator to the `hub.example.com` database, complete Steps 3 to 17 again. However, in Step 10, on the Destination Options page, identify the spoke database `spoke2.example.com` by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.

Also, in Step 12g, enter `propagation_spoke2` in **Propagation Name**, and in Step 12h, enter `apply_spoke2` in **Apply Name**

When you complete the example, a hub-and-spoke replication environment with the following characteristics is configured:

- Supplemental logging is configured for the tables in the `hr` schema at each database.
- Each database has a capture process named `capture_hns`. The capture process captures changes to the `hr` schema at the database.
- Each database has a queue with a system-generated name. Each queue is for the capture process at the database.
- The hub database `hub.example.com` has the following additional components:
 - An apply process named `apply_spoke1`. This apply process applies changes to the `hr` schema that were sent from the `spoke1.example.com` database.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the `apply_spoke1` apply process at the database.
 - An apply process named `apply_spoke2`. This apply process applies changes to the `hr` schema that were sent from the `spoke2.example.com` database.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the `apply_spoke2` apply process at the database.
 - A propagation named `propagation_spoke1`. This propagation sends changes to the `hr` schema from a local queue to a queue at the `spoke1.example.com` database.
 - A propagation named `propagation_spoke2`. This propagation sends changes to the `hr` schema from a local queue to a queue at the `spoke2.example.com` database.
- The spoke database `spoke1.example.com` has the following additional components:
 - An apply process named `apply_spoke1`. The apply process applies changes to the `hr` schema that were sent from the `hub.example.com` database.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the `apply_spoke1` apply process at the database.
 - A propagation named `propagation_spoke1`. This propagation sends changes to the `hr` schema from a local queue to a queue at the `hub.example.com` database.
- The spoke database `spoke2.example.com` has the following additional components:
 - An apply process named `apply_spoke2`. The apply process applies changes to the `hr` schema that were sent from the `hub.example.com` database.
 - A queue with a system-generated name. This queue is for the `apply_spoke2` apply process at the database.

- A propagation named `propagation_spoke2`. This propagation sends changes to the `hr` schema from a local queue to a queue at the `hub.example.com` database.
- Tags are used to avoid change cycling in the following way:
 - Each apply process uses an apply tag, and redo records for changes applied by the apply process include the tag. Each apply process uses an apply tag that is unique in the replication environment.
 - Each capture process captures all of the changes to the replicated database objects, regardless of the tag in the redo record. Therefore, each capture process captures the changes applied by the apply processes on its source database.
 - Each propagation sends all changes made to the replicated database objects to another database in the replication environment, except for changes that originated at the other database. The propagation rules instruct the propagation to discard these changes.

See ["About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling"](#) on page 4-10 and *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for more information about how the replication environment avoids change cycling.

To check the Oracle Streams replication configuration:

1. At each database, ensure that the capture process is enabled and that the capture type is local. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Capture Process"](#) on page 5-13, and check the Status and Capture Type fields on the Capture subpage.
2. At each database, ensure that each propagation is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Propagation"](#) on page 5-18, and check the Status field on the Propagation subpage. The hub database should have two propagations, and they should both be enabled. Each spoke database should have one propagation that is enabled.
3. At each database, ensure that each apply process is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-22, and check the Status field on the Apply subpage. The hub database should have two apply processes, and they should both be enabled. Each spoke database should have one apply process that is enabled.

To replicate changes:

1. At one of the databases, make DML changes to any table in the `hr` schema.
2. After some time has passed to allow for replication of the changes, use SQL*Plus to query the modified table at the other databases to view the DML changes.

See Also:

- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12
- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for an example that configures this replication environment using the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` supplied PL/SQL package

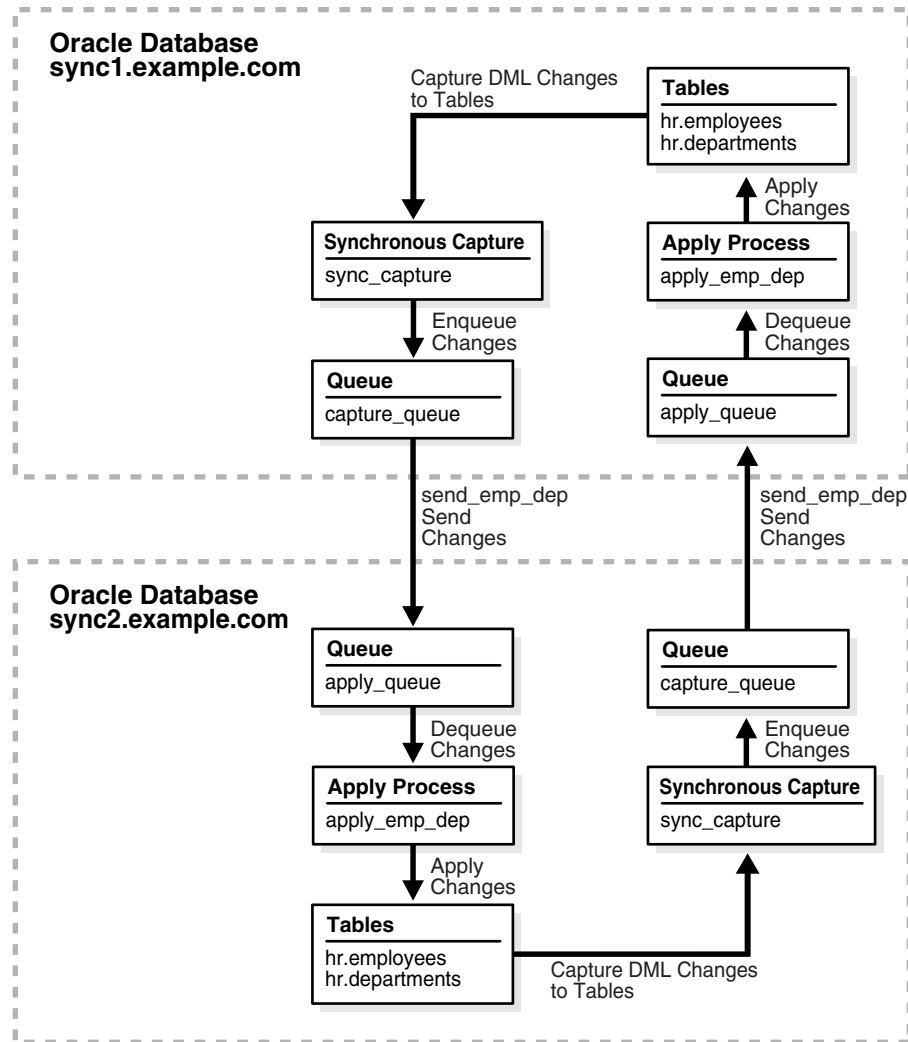
Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures

The example in this topic configures an Oracle Streams replication environment that replicates data manipulation language (DML) changes to two tables in the `hr` schema. This example uses a synchronous capture at each database to capture these changes. In this example, the global names of the databases in the Oracle Streams replication environment are `sync1.example.com` and `sync2.example.com`. However, you can substitute any two databases in your environment to complete the example. See "[About Two-Database Replication Environments](#)" on page 4-11 for more information about two-database replication environments.

Specifically, this example configures a two-database Oracle Streams replication environment that shares the `hr.employees` and `hr.departments` tables at the `sync1.example.com` and `sync2.example.com` databases. The two databases replicate all of the DML changes to these tables. The `hr` sample schema is installed by default with Oracle Database.

Note: A synchronous capture can only capture changes at the table level. It cannot capture changes at the schema or database level. You can configure a synchronous capture using the `ADD_TABLE_RULES` and `ADD_SUBSET_RULES` procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package.

[Figure 4-14](#) provides an overview of the environment created in this example.

Figure 4–14 Two-Database Replication Environment with Synchronous Captures**To configure this replication environment with synchronous captures:**

1. Complete the following tasks to prepare for the two-database replication environment:
 - a. Configure network connectivity so that the two databases can communicate with each other. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
 - b. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at each database that will participate in the replication environment. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions. This example assumes that the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.
 - c. Set initialization parameters properly at each database that will participate in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See "[Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-18 for instructions.
 - d. Ensure that the `hr.employees` and `hr.departments` tables exist at the two databases and are consistent at these databases. If the database objects exist at only one database, then you can use export/import to create and populate them at the other database. See *Oracle Database Utilities* for information about export/import.

2. Create two ANYDATA queues at each database. For this example, create the following two queues at each database:
 - A queue named `capture_queue` owned by the Oracle Streams administrator `strmadmin`. This queue will be used by the synchronous capture at the database.
 - A queue named `apply_queue` owned by the Oracle Streams administrator `strmadmin`. This queue will be used by the apply process at the database.

See ["Creating an ANYDATA Queue"](#) on page 2-7 for instructions.

3. Create a database link from each database to the other database:
 - a. Create a database link from the `sync1.example.com` database to the `sync2.example.com` database. The database link should be created in the Oracle Streams administrator's schema. Also, the database link should connect to the Oracle Streams administrator at the `sync2.example.com` database. Both the name and the service name of the database link must be `sync2.example.com`.
 - b. Create a database link from the `sync2.example.com` database to the `sync1.example.com` database. The database link should be created in the Oracle Streams administrator's schema. Also, the database link should connect to the Oracle Streams administrator at the `sync1.example.com` database. Both the name and the service name of the database link must be `sync1.example.com`.

See ["Tutorial: Creating a Database Link"](#) on page 2-8 for instructions.

4. Configure an apply process at the `sync1.example.com` database. This apply process will apply changes to the shared tables that were captured at the `sync2.example.com` database and propagated to the `sync1.example.com` database.

- a. Open SQL*Plus and connect to the `sync1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

- b. Create the apply process:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.CREATE_APPLY(
    queue_name      => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',
    apply_name      => 'apply_emp_dep',
    apply_captured => FALSE);
END;
/
```

The `apply_captured` parameter is set to `FALSE` because the apply process applies changes in the persistent queue. These are changes that were captured by a synchronous capture. The `apply_captured` parameter should be set to `TRUE` only when the apply process applies changes captured by a capture process.

Do not start the apply process.

- c. Add a rule to the apply process rule set:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name      => 'hr.employees',
    streams_type    => 'apply',
```

```

streams_name => 'apply_emp_dep',
queue_name   => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',
source_database => 'sync2.example.com');
END;
/

```

This rule instructs the apply process `apply_emp_dep` to apply all DML changes to the `hr.employees` table that appear in the `apply_queue` queue. The rule also specifies that the apply process applies only changes that were captured at the `sync2.example.com` source database.

- d. Add an additional rule to the apply process rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name      => 'hr.departments',
    streams_type    => 'apply',
    streams_name    => 'apply_emp_dep',
    queue_name      => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',
    source_database => 'sync2.example.com');
END;
/

```

This rule instructs the apply process `apply_emp_dep` to apply all DML changes to the `hr.departments` table that appear in the `apply_queue` queue. The rule also specifies that the apply process applies only changes that were captured at the `sync2.example.com` source database.

5. Configure an apply process at the `sync2.example.com` database. This apply process will apply changes that were captured at the `sync1.example.com` database and propagated to the `sync2.example.com` database.

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about connecting to a database in SQL*Plus.

- b. Create the apply process:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.CREATE_APPLY(
    queue_name      => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',
    apply_name      => 'apply_emp_dep',
    apply_captured => FALSE);
END;
/

```

The `apply_captured` parameter is set to `FALSE` because the apply process applies changes in the persistent queue. These changes were captured by a synchronous capture. The `apply_captured` parameter should be set to `TRUE` only when the apply process applies changes captured by a capture process.

Do not start the apply process.

- c. Add a rule to the apply process rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name      => 'hr.employees',
    streams_type    => 'apply',
    streams_name    => 'apply_emp_dep',
    queue_name      => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',

```

```

        source_database => 'sync1.example.com');
END;
/

```

This rule instructs the apply process `apply_emp_dep` to apply all DML changes that appear in the `apply_queue` queue to the `hr.employees` table. The rule also specifies that the apply process applies only changes that were captured at the `sync1.example.com` source database.

- d. Add an additional rule to the apply process rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name      => 'hr.departments',
    streams_type    => 'apply',
    streams_name    => 'apply_emp_dep',
    queue_name      => 'strmadmin.apply_queue',
    source_database => 'sync1.example.com');
END;
/

```

This rule instructs the apply process `apply_emp_dep` to apply all DML changes that appear in the `apply_queue` queue to the `hr.departments` table. The rule also specifies that the apply process applies only changes that were captured at the `sync1.example.com` source database.

6. Create a propagation to send changes from a queue at the `sync1.example.com` database to a queue at the `sync2.example.com` database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- b. Create the propagation that sends changes to the `sync2.example.com` database:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES(
    table_name          => 'hr.employees',
    streams_name        => 'send_emp_dep',
    source_queue_name   => 'strmadmin.capture_queue',
    destination_queue_name => 'strmadmin.apply_queue@sync2.example.com',
    source_database     => 'sync1.example.com',
    queue_to_queue      => TRUE);
END;
/

```

The `ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES` procedure creates the propagation and its positive rule set. This procedure also adds a rule to the propagation rule set that instructs it to send DML changes to the `hr.employees` table to the `apply_queue` queue in the `sync2.example.com` database.

- c. Add an additional rule to the propagation rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES(
    table_name          => 'hr.departments',
    streams_name        => 'send_emp_dep',
    source_queue_name   => 'strmadmin.capture_queue',
    destination_queue_name => 'strmadmin.apply_queue@sync2.example.com',
    source_database     => 'sync1.example.com',
    queue_to_queue      => TRUE);
END;

```

/

The `ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES` procedure adds a rule to the propagation rule set that instructs it to send DML changes to the `hr.departments` table to the `apply_queue` queue in the `sync2.example.com` database.

7. Create a propagation to send changes from a queue at the `sync2.example.com` database to a queue at the `sync1.example.com` database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- b. Create the propagation that sends changes to the `sync1.example.com` database:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES (
    table_name          => 'hr.employees',
    streams_name        => 'send_emp_dep',
    source_queue_name   => 'strmadmin.capture_queue',
    destination_queue_name => 'strmadmin.apply_queue@sync1.example.com',
    source_database     => 'sync2.example.com',
    queue_to_queue     => TRUE);
END;
/
```

The `ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES` procedure creates the propagation and its positive rule set. This procedure also adds a rule to the propagation rule set that instructs it to send DML changes to the `hr.employees` table to the `apply_queue` queue in the `sync1.example.com` database.

- c. Add an additional rule to the propagation rule set:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES (
    table_name          => 'hr.departments',
    streams_name        => 'send_emp_dep',
    source_queue_name   => 'strmadmin.capture_queue',
    destination_queue_name => 'strmadmin.apply_queue@sync1.example.com',
    source_database     => 'sync2.example.com',
    queue_to_queue     => TRUE);
END;
/
```

The `ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES` procedure adds a rule to the propagation rule set that instructs it to send DML changes to the `hr.departments` table to the `apply_queue` queue in the `sync1.example.com` database.

8. Configure a synchronous capture at the `sync1.example.com` database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- b. Run the `ADD_TABLE_RULES` procedure to create the synchronous capture and add a rule to instruct it to capture changes to the `hr.employees` table:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES (
    table_name    => 'hr.employees',
    streams_type  => 'sync_capture',
    streams_name  => 'sync_capture',
```

```

        queue_name => 'strmadmin.capture_queue');
END;
/

```

c. Add an additional rule to the synchronous capture rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name => 'hr.departments',
    streams_type => 'sync_capture',
    streams_name => 'sync_capture',
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.capture_queue');
END;
/

```

Running these procedures performs the following actions:

- Creates a synchronous capture named `sync_capture` at the current database. A synchronous capture with the same name must not exist.
 - Enables the synchronous capture. A synchronous capture cannot be disabled.
 - Associates the synchronous capture with an existing queue named `capture_queue` owned by `strmadmin`.
 - Creates a positive rule set for synchronous capture `sync_capture`. The rule set has a system-generated name.
 - Creates a rule that captures DML changes to the `hr.employees` table and adds the rule to the positive rule set for the synchronous capture. The rule has a system-generated name.
 - Prepares the `hr.employees` table for instantiation by running the `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.PREPARE_SYNC_INSTANTIATION` function for the table automatically.
 - Creates a rule that captures DML changes to the `hr.departments` table and adds the rule to the positive rule set for the synchronous capture. The rule has a system-generated name.
 - Prepares the `hr.departments` table for instantiation by running the `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.PREPARE_SYNC_INSTANTIATION` function for the table automatically.
- 9.** Configure a synchronous capture at the `sync2.example.com` database:
- a.** In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
 - b.** Run the `ADD_TABLE_RULES` procedure to create the synchronous capture and add a rule to instruct it to capture changes to the `hr.employees` table:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name => 'hr.employees',
    streams_type => 'sync_capture',
    streams_name => 'sync_capture',
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.capture_queue');
END;
/

```

c. Add an additional rule to the synchronous capture rule set:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_TABLE_RULES(
    table_name    => 'hr.departments',
    streams_type  => 'sync_capture',
    streams_name  => 'sync_capture',
    queue_name    => 'strmadmin.capture_queue');
END;
/

```

Step 8 describes the actions performed by these procedures at the current database.

10. Set the instantiation SCN for the tables at the `sync2.example.com` database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- b. Set the instantiation SCN for the `hr.employees` table at the `sync2.example.com` database:

```

DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@sync2.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'hr.employees',
    source_database_name => 'sync1.example.com',
    instantiation_scn   => iscn);
END;
/

```

- c. Set the instantiation SCN for the `hr.departments` table at the `sync2.example.com` database:

```

DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@sync2.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'hr.departments',
    source_database_name => 'sync1.example.com',
    instantiation_scn   => iscn);
END;
/

```

An instantiation SCN is the lowest SCN for which an apply process can apply changes to a table. Before the apply process can apply changes to the shared tables at the `sync2.example.com` database, an instantiation SCN must be set for each table.

11. Set the instantiation SCN for the tables at the `sync1.example.com` database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- b. Set the instantiation SCN for the `hr.employees` table at the `sync1.example.com` database:

```

DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@sync1.example.com(

```

```

        source_object_name => 'hr.employees',
        source_database_name => 'sync2.example.com',
        instantiation_scn => iscn);
END;
/

```

- c. Set the instantiation SCN for the `hr.departments` table at the `sync2.example.com` database:

```

DECLARE
    iscn NUMBER; -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
    iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
    DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@sync1.example.com(
        source_object_name => 'hr.departments',
        source_database_name => 'sync2.example.com',
        instantiation_scn => iscn);
END;
/

```

12. Start the apply process at each database:

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

- b. Start the apply process:

```

BEGIN
    DBMS_APPLY_ADM.START_APPLY(
        apply_name => 'apply_emp_dep');
END;
/

```

- c. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `sync2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

- d. Start the apply process:

```

BEGIN
    DBMS_APPLY_ADM.START_APPLY(
        apply_name => 'apply_emp_dep');
END;
/

```

If you would rather start the apply processes using Enterprise Manager, then see ["Starting and Stopping an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-6 for instructions.

13. Configure latest time conflict resolution for the `hr.departments` and `hr.employees` tables at the `sync1.example.com` and `sync2.example.com` databases. See ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table"](#) on page 4-52 for instructions.

A two-database replication environment with the following characteristics is configured:

- Each database has a synchronous capture named `sync_capture`. The synchronous capture captures all DML changes to the `hr.employees` and `hr.departments` tables.
- Each database has a queue named `capture_queue`. This queue is for the synchronous capture at the database.

- Each database has an apply process named `apply_emp_dep`. The apply process applies all DML changes to the `hr.employees` table and `hr.departments` tables.
- Each database has a queue named `apply_queue`. This queue is for the apply process at the database.
- Each database has a propagation named `send_emp_dep`. The propagation sends changes from the `capture_queue` in the local database to the `apply_queue` in the other database. The propagation sends all DML changes to the `hr.employees` and `hr.departments` tables.
- Tags are used to avoid change cycling in the following way:
 - Each apply process uses the default apply tag. The default apply tag is the hexadecimal equivalent of '00' (double zero).
 - Each synchronous capture only captures changes in a session with a NULL tag. Therefore, neither synchronous capture captures the changes that are being applied by the local apply process. The synchronous capture rules instruct the synchronous capture not to capture these changes.

See ["About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling"](#) on page 4-10 for more information about how the replication environment avoids change cycling.

To check the Oracle Streams replication configuration:

1. At each database, complete the following steps to ensure that synchronous capture is configured:
 - a. Start SQL*Plus and connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.
 - b. Query the `ALL_SYNC_CAPTURE` data dictionary view:


```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME FROM ALL_SYNC_CAPTURE;
```

 Ensure that a synchronous capture named `sync_capture` exists at each database.
2. At each database, ensure that the propagation is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About a Propagation"](#) on page 5-18, and check Status on the Propagation subpage.
3. At each database, ensure that the apply process is enabled. To do so, follow the instructions in ["Viewing Information About an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-22, and check Status on the Apply subpage.

To replicate changes:

1. At one of the databases, make DML changes to the `hr.employees` table or `hr.departments` table.
2. After some time has passed to allow for replication of the changes, use SQL*Plus to query the `hr.employees` or `hr.departments` table at the other database to view the changes.

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Synchronous Capture"](#) on page 4-4
- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12
- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)

Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table

Conflict resolution automatically resolves conflicts in a replication environment. See ["About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution"](#) on page 4-9 for more information about conflict resolution.

The most common way to resolve update conflicts is to keep the change with the most recent time stamp and discard the older change. With this method, when a conflict is detected during apply, the apply process applies the change if the time-stamp column for the change is more recent than the corresponding row in the table. If the time-stamp column in the table is more recent, then the apply process discards the change.

The example in this topic configures latest time conflict resolution for the `hr.departments` table by completing the following actions:

- Adds a `time` column of the `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` data type to the table
- Configures a trigger to update the `time` column in a row with the current time when the row is changed
- Adds supplemental logging for the columns in the table
- Runs the `SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER` procedure in the `DBMS_APPLY_ADM` package to configure conflict resolution for the table

You can use the steps in this topic to configure conflict resolution for any table. To do so, substitute your schema name for `hr` and your table name for `departments`. Also, substitute the columns in your table for the columns in the `hr.departments` table when you run the `SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER` procedure.

To configure latest time conflict resolution for the `hr.departments` table:

1. Add a `time` column to the table.
 - a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the database as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator or `SYSTEM`. Alternatively, you can connect as the user who owns the table to which the `time` column will be added.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.
 - b. Use the `ALTER TABLE SQL` statement to add the `time` column to the table. In this example, run the following statement to add the `time` column to the `hr.departments` table.
2. Create a trigger to update the `time` column in each master table with the current time when a change occurs.

Tip: Instead of using a trigger to update the `time` column, an application can populate the `time` column each time it modifies or inserts a row into a table.

- a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator or `SYSTEM`.
- b. Go to the Database Home page.
- c. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
- d. Click **Triggers** in the Programs section.
- e. On the Triggers page, click **Create**.

The Create Trigger page appears, showing the General subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Trigger' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. The page is titled 'Create Trigger' and shows the user is logged in as STRMADMIN. The page has three tabs: 'General', 'Event', and 'Advanced'. The 'General' tab is selected. The 'Name' field is empty. The 'Schema' field is set to 'STRMADMIN'. The 'Replace If Exists' checkbox is checked, and the 'Enable' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Trigger Body' field is empty. The page has 'Show SQL', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons at the top and bottom.

- f. Enter the name of the trigger in the Name field. In this example, enter `insert_departments_time`.
- g. Enter the schema that owns the table in the Schema field. In this example, enter `hr` in the Schema field.
- h. Enter the following in the Trigger Body field:


```
BEGIN
  -- Consider time synchronization problems. The previous update to this
  -- row might have originated from a site with a clock time ahead of
  -- the local clock time.
  IF :OLD.TIME IS NULL OR :OLD.TIME < SYSTIMESTAMP THEN
    :NEW.TIME := SYSTIMESTAMP;
  ELSE
    :NEW.TIME := :OLD.TIME + 1 / 86400;
  END IF;
END;
```
- i. Click **Event** to open the Event subpage.
- j. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Trigger On list.
- k. Enter the table name in the form `schema.table` in the Table (Schema.Table) field, or use the flashlight icon to find the database object. In this example, enter `hr.departments`.
- l. Ensure that **Before** is selected for Fire Trigger.
- m. Select **Insert and Update of Columns** for Event.

The columns in the table appear.

- n. Select every column in the table except for the new `time` column.
- o. Click **Advanced** to open the Advanced subpage.
- p. Select **Trigger for each row**.
- q. Click **OK** to create the trigger.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE TRIGGER SQL` statement to create a trigger.

3. In SQL*Plus, connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

4. Add supplemental logging for the columns in the table:

```
ALTER TABLE hr.departments ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG DATA (ALL) COLUMNS;
```

Supplemental logging is required for conflict resolution during apply.

5. Run the `SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER` procedure to configure latest time conflict resolution for the table.

For example, run the following procedure to configure latest time conflict resolution for the `hr.departments` table:

```
DECLARE
  cols DBMS_UTILITY.NAME_ARRAY;
BEGIN
  cols(1) := 'department_id';
  cols(2) := 'department_name';
  cols(3) := 'manager_id';
  cols(4) := 'location_id';
  cols(5) := 'time';
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER(
    object_name      => 'hr.departments',
    method_name      => 'MAXIMUM',
    resolution_column => 'time',
    column_list      => cols);
END;
```

Include all of the columns in the table in the `cols` column list.

6. Repeat these steps for any tables that require conflict resolution in your replication environment. You might need to configure conflict resolution for the tables at several databases.

If you are completing an example that configures or extends a replication environment, then configure latest time conflict resolution for the appropriate tables:

- For "[Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)" on page 4-21, configure conflict resolution for all of the tables in the `hr` schema at the `db1.example.com` and `db2.example.com` databases. This schema includes the `countries`, `departments`, `employees`, `jobs`, `job_history`, `locations`, and `regions` tables.

- For "[Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)" on page 4-34, configure conflict resolution for all of the tables in the hr schema at the hub1.example.com, spoke1.example.com, and spoke2.example.com databases. This schema includes the countries, departments, employees, jobs, job_history, locations, and regions tables.
- For "[Tutorial: Configuring Two-Database Replication with Synchronous Captures](#)" on page 4-42, configure conflict resolution for the hr.departments and hr.employees tables at the sync1.example.com and sync2.example.com databases.
- For "[Tutorial: Adding Database Objects to a Replication Environment](#)" on page 6-3, configure conflict resolution for the oe.orders and oe.order_items tables at the hub.example.com, spoke1.example.com, and spoke2.example.com databases.
- For "[Tutorial: Adding Databases to a Replication Environment](#)" on page 6-7, configure conflict resolution for all of the tables in the hr schema at the spoke3.example.com database. This schema includes the countries, departments, employees, jobs, job_history, locations, and regions tables.

If you were directed to this section from an example, then go back to the example now.

See Also:

- "[About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution](#)" on page 4-9
- "[Displaying the Configured Update Conflict Handlers](#)" on page 5-27

Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

This chapter describes how to manage, monitor, and troubleshoot an Oracle Streams replication environment.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Managing an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)
- [Monitoring an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)
- [Troubleshooting an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)

Note: This document only covers some of the Oracle Streams administrative operations that you can perform in Oracle Enterprise Manager. See the Oracle Enterprise Manager online help for complete instructions.

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*

Managing an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

An Oracle Streams replication environment should not require much management. If the environment is configured properly, then it should replicate changes to database objects automatically with minimal administration required. This section contains instructions for performing administrative tasks that might be required from time to time in an Oracle Streams replication environment.

The following topics describe managing an Oracle Streams replication environment:

- [Managing Capture Processes](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling a Propagation](#)
- [Managing Apply Processes](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- ["Monitoring an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#) on page 5-8
- ["Troubleshooting an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#) on page 5-29

Managing Capture Processes

You can use Enterprise Manager to manage capture processes. This topic includes instructions for completing the most common management tasks for capture processes.

The following topics describe managing capture processes:

- [Starting and Stopping a Capture Process](#)
- [Setting a Capture Process Parameter](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3
- ["Monitoring Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-13

Starting and Stopping a Capture Process

This topic contains instructions for starting and stopping a capture process in Enterprise Manager.

A capture process might stop automatically if it encounters an error, such as an unsupported data type. When this happens, the error is displayed on the Capture subpage of the Manage Replication page in Enterprise Manager. In this case, you should correct the error and restart the capture process.

Also, it is important to remember that a capture process can capture changes that were made to database objects while the capture process was stopped. These changes are recorded in the redo log, and a capture process finds the changes that it is configured to capture in the redo log after it restarts. If you want to avoid capturing specific changes to database objects, then you should use tags to accomplish this. See ["About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling"](#) on page 4-10.

To start or stop a capture process:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Database Instance: db2 > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Manage Replication

Overview Streams Topology

Last Refresh: June 22, 2009 10:08:12 AM PDT (Refresh) View Data Real Time: 1 Minute Refresh

View Component Level Path Level

Search: All (Go) Setup Propagation Manage General Handlers

Action: View Statistics (Go)

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the capture process to start or stop in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
6. In the Action list, select **Enable** to start a disabled or aborted capture process, or select **Disable** to stop an enabled capture process.
7. Click **Go**.
8. If you are disabling the capture process, then click **Yes** on the confirmation page to finish disabling it.

Note: You can also use the `START_CAPTURE` procedure and `STOP_CAPTURE` procedure in the `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM` package to start and stop a capture process.

See Also:

- ["Monitoring Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-13
- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3

Setting a Capture Process Parameter

This topic contains instructions for setting capture process parameters in Enterprise Manager. Capture process parameters control the way a capture process operates. You can set a parameter to change a specific way in which a capture process operates. For example, you can change the `parallelism` capture process parameter to control the number of processes that capture changes. Typically, you adjust capture process parallelism to achieve the best capture process performance.

To set a capture process parameter:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Database Instance: db2 > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Manage Replication

Overview Streams Topology

Last Refresh: June 22, 2009 10:08:12 AM PDT (Refresh) View Data Real Time: 1 Minute Refresh

View Component Level Path Level

Search: All [Go] Setup Propagation Manage General Handlers

Action: View Statistics [Go]

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the capture process to modify in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
6. Select **Edit Parameters** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the Edit Capture page.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Edit Capture: DB2\$CAP Cancel Revert Apply

Parameters Restore Default Values

Name	Value	Set by user
PARALLELISM	1	NO
STARTUP_SECONDS	0	NO
TRACE_LEVEL	0	NO
TIME_LIMIT	INFINITE	NO
MESSAGE_LIMIT	INFINITE	NO
MAXIMUM_SCN	INFINITE	NO
WRITE_ALERT_LOG	Y	NO
DISABLE_ON_LIMIT	N	NO
DOWNSTREAM_REAL_TIME_MINE	Y	NO
MESSAGE_TRACKING_FREQUENCY	2000000	NO
SKIP_AUTOFILTERED_TABLE_DDL	Y	NO
SPLIT_THRESHOLD	1800	NO
MERGE_THRESHOLD	60	NO

8. Modify one or more capture process parameters in the Parameters section.
See *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for information about the parameters. If you change the `parallelism` parameter, then the capture process automatically stops and restarts when you click **Apply**.
9. Click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.SET_PARAMETER` procedure to set a capture process parameter.

See Also:

- ["Monitoring Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-13
- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3

Enabling and Disabling a Propagation

This topic contains instructions for enabling or disabling a propagation in Enterprise Manager.

You might need to disable a propagation if the database to which the propagation sends messages goes down or if a network problem prevents the propagation from sending messages. In these situations, you can disable the propagation and enable it when the problem is corrected.

Also, a propagation is aborted automatically after it fails to send messages in 16 consecutive attempts. When this happens, the error is displayed on the Propagation subpage of the Manage Replication page in Enterprise Manager. In this case, you should correct the error and enable the propagation.

To enable or disable a propagation:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Replication' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. The page title is 'Manage Replication' and it is logged in as 'STRMADMIN'. The page has tabs for 'Overview', 'Streams', and 'Topology'. Below the tabs, there is a search bar and a 'Go' button. The main content area displays a table with the following columns: 'Select', 'Name', 'Type', 'Status', 'State', 'Latency (Seconds)', 'Throughput (Messages/Sec)', and 'Current Transactions' (subdivided into 'Active' and 'Spilled').

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	DB	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	DB	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2	DB	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the propagation to enable or disable in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the propagation, and then select it.
6. In the Action list, select **Enable** to start a disabled or aborted propagation, or select **Disable** to stop an enabled propagation.
7. Click **Go**.

Note: You can also use the `START_PROPAGATION` procedure and `STOP_PROPAGATION` procedure in the `DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM` package to start and stop a propagation.

See Also:

- ["About Change Propagation Between Databases"](#) on page 4-5
- ["Monitoring Propagations"](#) on page 5-18
- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for more information about managing propagations and propagation schedules

Managing Apply Processes

You can use Enterprise Manager to manage apply processes. This section includes instructions for completing the most common management tasks for apply processes.

The following topics describe managing apply processes:

- [Starting and Stopping an Apply Process](#)
- [Setting an Apply Process Parameter](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["Monitoring Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-22
- ["Managing Apply Errors"](#) on page 5-33

Starting and Stopping an Apply Process

This topic contains instructions for starting and stopping an apply process in Enterprise Manager.

An apply process might stop automatically if it encounters an error, such as attempting to update a row that does not exist in a table. When this happens, the status of the apply process is `ABORTED` on the Apply subpage of the Manage Replication page in Enterprise Manager. In this case, you should correct the error and restart the apply process.

To start or stop an apply process:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.

The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Enterprise Manager interface for the 'Manage Replication' page. It includes navigation tabs for 'Overview', 'Streams', and 'Topology'. A search bar is set to 'All'. Below the search bar is a table with columns for 'Select', 'Name', 'Type', 'Status', 'State', 'Latency (Seconds)', 'Throughput (Messages/Sec)', and 'Current Transactions' (subdivided into 'Active' and 'Spilled'). Three apply processes are listed: 'DB2\$CAP' (Capturing Changes), 'PROPAGATIONS_5' (Enabled), and 'APPLY\$DB1_2' (Dequeue Messages).

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	CAP	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	PROP	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$DB1_2	APPLY	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the apply process to start or stop in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the apply process, and then select it.
6. In the Action list, select **Enable** to start a disabled or aborted apply process, or select **Disable** to stop an enabled apply process.
7. Click **Go**.
8. If you are disabling the apply process, then click **Yes** on the confirmation page to finish disabling it.

Note: You can also use the `START_APPLY` procedure and `STOP_APPLY` procedure in the `DBMS_APPLY_ADM` package to start and stop an apply process.

See Also:

- "Monitoring Apply Processes" on page 5-22
- "Managing Apply Errors" on page 5-33
- "About Change Apply" on page 4-6

Setting an Apply Process Parameter

This topic contains instructions for setting apply process parameters in Enterprise Manager. Apply process parameters control the way an apply process operates. You can set a parameter to change a specific way in which an apply process operates. For example, you can change the `parallelism` apply process parameter to control the number of processes that apply changes. Typically, you adjust apply process parallelism to achieve the best apply process performance.

To set an apply process parameter:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Replication' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. It includes navigation tabs for 'Overview', 'Streams', and 'Topology'. A search bar is set to 'All'. Below the search bar is a table with columns: 'Select', 'Name', 'Type', 'Status', 'State', 'Latency (Seconds)', 'Throughput (Messages/Sec)', and 'Current Transactions' (subdivided into 'Active' and 'Spilled').

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the apply process to modify in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the apply process, and then select it.
6. Select **Edit Parameters** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the Edit Apply page.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Logged in As STRMADMIN
Edit Apply: APPLY\$_DB1_2 Cancel Revert Apply

Parameters Restore Default Values

Name	Value	Set by user
PARALLELISM	4	NO
STARTUP_SECONDS	0	NO
TRACE_LEVEL	0	NO
TIME_LIMIT	INFINITE	NO
TRANSACTION_LIMIT	INFINITE	NO
MAXIMUM_SCN	INFINITE	NO
WRITE_ALERT_LOG	Y	NO
DISABLE_ON_LIMIT	N	NO
DISABLE_ON_ERROR	Y	NO
COMMIT_SERIALIZATION	DEPENDENT_TRANSACTIONS	NO
ALLOW_DUPLICATE_ROWS	N	NO
TXN_LCR_SPILL_THRESHOLD	10000	NO
PRESERVE_ENCRYPTION	Y	NO
RTRIM_ON_IMPLICIT_CONVERSION	Y	NO
TXN_AGE_SPILL_THRESHOLD	900	NO

- Modify one or more apply process parameters in the Parameters section.

See *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for information about the parameters. If you change the `parallelism` parameter, then the apply process automatically stops and restarts when you click **Apply**.

- Click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_PARAMETER` procedure to set an apply process parameter.

See Also:

- ["Monitoring Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-22
- ["Managing Apply Errors"](#) on page 5-33
- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6

Monitoring an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

This section describes using Enterprise Manager and SQL*Plus to display general information about replication components and the replication topology. It also contains instructions for monitoring capture processes, propagations, and apply processes.

The following topics describe monitoring an Oracle Streams replication environment:

- [Displaying an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database](#)
- [Displaying the Stream Paths](#)
- [Displaying Performance Analysis Information for Oracle Streams Components](#)
- [Displaying the Topology of the Oracle Streams Environment at a Database](#)
- [Monitoring Capture Processes](#)

- [Monitoring Propagations](#)
- [Monitoring Apply Processes](#)
- [Viewing Buffered Queue Statistics](#)

See Also:

- ["Managing an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#) on page 5-1
- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)

Displaying an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database

The Overview subpage of the Manage Replication page in Enterprise Manager contains information about the Oracle Streams components in the current database. This information includes:

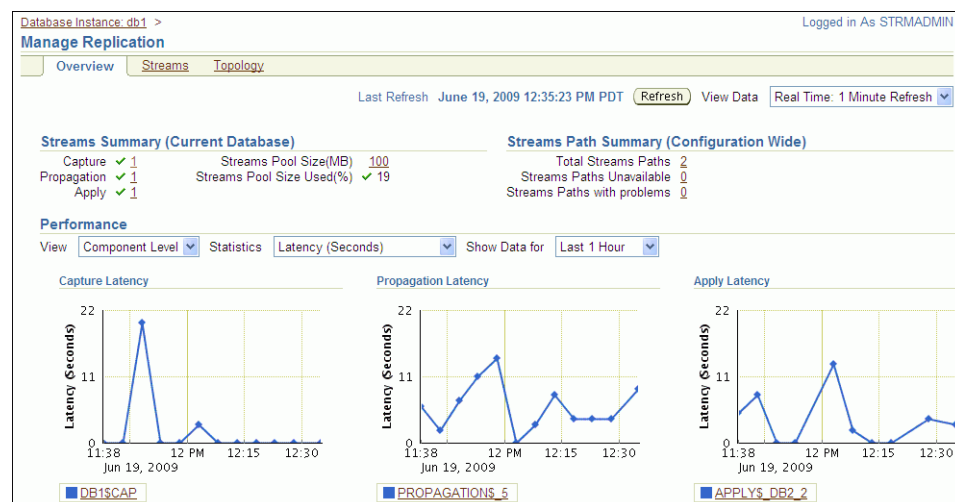
- General information about the Streams pool size
- The number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes in the local database
- The number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes that currently have errors
- A summary of the Stream paths that flow through the Oracle Streams components at the local database
- Graphs that show the latency and throughput for capture processes, propagations, and apply processes

You can click a number to drill down to more information about a component or to manage a component.

To display an overview of the replication components at a database:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.

The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.



Displaying the Stream Paths

Oracle Enterprise Manager uses the Oracle Streams Performance Advisor to track the stream paths for the Oracle Streams components in a database. The Oracle Streams components include capture processes, queues, propagation senders, propagation receivers, and apply processes. The Oracle Streams Performance Advisor enables you to monitor these components are performing. The Oracle Streams Performance Advisor also tracks the links between the components, and the way information flows from capture to consumption.

A stream path is a flow of messages from a source to a destination. A stream path begins where a capture process, synchronous capture, or application enqueues messages into a queue. A stream path ends where an apply process dequeues the messages. The stream path might flow through multiple queues and propagations before it reaches the apply process. Therefore, a single stream path can consist of multiple source/destination component pairs before it reaches the apply process.

To display a stream paths for the Oracle Streams components in a database:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.
5. Select the **Path Level** option in View.

Select Path/Component Name	Type	Status	State	Bottleneck	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Component Database
▼ Streams Path Summary (Configuration Wide)							
▼ DB1_EXAMPLE.COM=>DB2_EXAMPLE.COM.2						4	9534
DB1\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES		2	9322	DB1_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB1\$CAPQ"			Enqueue Enabled, Dequeue Enabled			9370	DB1_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB1\$CAPQ"=>"STRMADMIN"			Waiting on empty queue		4	7059	DB1_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB1\$CAPQ"@DB1_EXAMPLE			Waiting for message from propagation sender				DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB1\$APPQ"			Enqueue Enabled, Dequeue Enabled			6872	DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES		3	9534	DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
▼ DB2_EXAMPLE.COM=>DB1_EXAMPLE.COM.1						5	9561
DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES		4	9146	DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB2\$CAPQ"			Enqueue Enabled, Dequeue Enabled			8255	DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB2\$CAPQ"=>"STRMADMIN"			Waiting on empty queue		2	7987	DB2_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB2\$CAPQ"@DB2_EXAMPLE			Waiting for message from propagation sender				DB1_EXAMPLE.COM
"STRMADMIN"."DB2\$APPQ"			Enqueue Enabled, Dequeue Enabled			7510	DB1_EXAMPLE.COM
APPLY\$_DB2_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES		3	9561	DB1_EXAMPLE.COM

Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration contains detailed information about stream paths. You can click the link for a statistic for detailed information about the statistic.

Also, the path level view shows if any components are bottleneck components. A bottleneck component is the busiest component or the component with the least amount of idle time. If there are bottleneck components, then check the status of these components. If they are disabled, then you can enable them. If these components are enabled, then you can examine the components to see if they can be modified to perform better.

Note: In Database Control, links are not available for statistics that are for components that are running on a remote database.

Displaying Performance Analysis Information for Oracle Streams Components

Oracle Enterprise Manager uses the Oracle Streams Performance Advisor to monitor the performance of the Oracle Streams components in a database.

To display performance analysis information for the Oracle Streams components in a database:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page of the database you want to manage.
3. Click **Advisor Central** in the Related Links section.
4. On the Advisor Central page, click **Streams Performance Advisor**.

The Streams Performance Advisor page displays a summary of the performance analysis information for each component.

5. To view detailed performance analysis information, choose an option:
 - To view detailed performance analysis information for all components, click **View All Details**.
 - To view detailed performance analysis information about a component, select the component and click **View Details**.

Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration contains detailed information about the component types and statistics shown on these pages.

Displaying the Topology of the Oracle Streams Environment at a Database

An Oracle Streams topology displays a graphical representation of the local database and other databases that interact with the local database in the Oracle Streams environment. In a replication environment, the topology shows the following information about the databases displayed:

- The database links used by propagations from the current database to other databases in the Oracle Streams environment. Each arrow that originates at the current database shows a database link used by a propagation from the current database to another database. Replication environments use database links to send changes made to replicated objects to other databases.
- The database links used by propagations from other databases in the Oracle Streams environment to the current database for which an apply process at the current database applies the propagated messages. Each arrow that terminates at the current database shows a database link used by a propagation from another database to the current database whose messages are applied at the current database.

To view the Oracle Streams topology:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.

- Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.

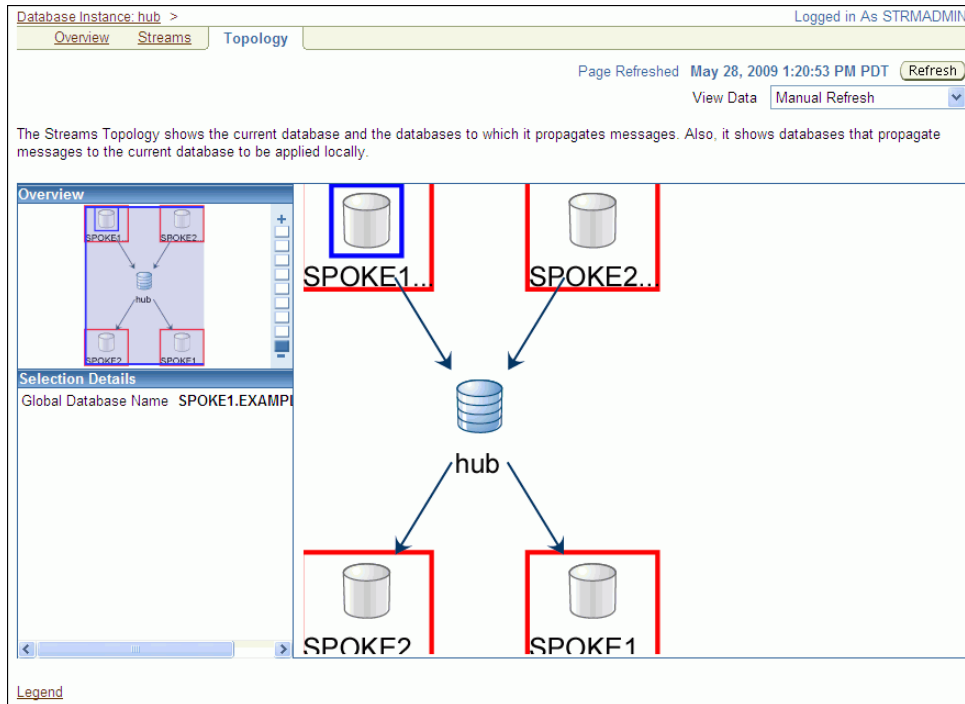
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

- Click **Topology** to open the Topology subpage.

You can use the **Overview** window to select a particular portion of the topology to view in detail and to zoom in and zoom out. You can also select a database in the topology and view the **Selection Details** window for information about the database.

Click the **Legend** link for more information about the Oracle Streams topology.

The following graphic shows an example of the Oracle Streams topology for an Oracle Streams replication environment:



The Oracle Streams topology in the previous figure shows a hub-and-spoke replication configuration. The configuration includes the following elements:

- The current database is named hub.
- The `spoke1.example.com` database is part of the replication environment that interacts with the current database. There is a database link from this database to the hub database and from the hub database to this database.
- The `spoke2.example.com` database is part of the replication environment that interacts with the current database. There is a database link from this database to the hub database and from the hub database to this database.

See Also:

- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12

Monitoring Capture Processes

You can use Enterprise Manager to view detailed information about capture processes. You can also view statistics for capture processes.

The following topics describe monitoring capture processes:

- [Viewing Information About a Capture Process](#)
- [Viewing Statistics for a Capture Process](#)
- [Viewing Active Capture Process Transactions](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3
- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2

Viewing Information About a Capture Process

You can use Enterprise Manager to view information about a capture process. This information includes the capture process status and state, the rules used by the capture process, and other information about the capture process.

To view detailed information about a capture process in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Replication' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. The page has tabs for 'Overview', 'Streams', and 'Topology'. The 'Streams' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are options for 'View' (Component Level or Path Level), a search field, and buttons for 'Go', 'Setup Propagation', and 'Manage General Handlers'. A table displays the following data:

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLYS_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

The Streams subpage shows general information about each capture process in the database. This information includes capture process status, state, latency, and throughput.

5. Select the capture process to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
6. Select **View Details** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Capture Details page.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Logged in As STRMADMIN

View Capture Details: DB2\$CAP

Overview Streams Topology

General	Rules
Name DB2\$CAP	Positive Rule Set RULESETS_10
Queue DB2\$CAPQ	Positive Rule Set Owner STRMADMIN
Queue Schema STRMADMIN	Negative Rule Set n/a
Status ENABLED	Negative Rule Set Owner n/a
Error Message	
Status Change Time June 19, 2009 10:40:49 AM PDT	
Version 11.2.0.1.0	

Database	SCN
Source Database DB2.EXAMPLE.COM	First SCN 681718
Source Database ID 1853388885	Start SCN 681718
Capture Type LOCAL	Captured SCN 1218328
Use Database Link NO	Applied SCN 1217965
Logfile Assignment IMPLICIT	Max Checkpoint SCN 1218328
LogMiner ID 1	Required Checkpoint SCN 1214949
Checkpoint Retention Time 60	Last Enqueued SCN 1219919

Objects

Search

This table lists all the objects captured by this process

Name	Rule Set Type	Change Type	Rule Name	Rule Type	Same Rule Condition	Transformations
HR	POSITIVE	DML	STRMADMIN.HR9	SCHEMA	YES	0

The View Capture Details page includes detailed information about the capture process. It also enables you to display the database objects for which the capture process captures changes. Rules control which database changes are captured by a capture process. Use the search tool in the Objects section to display the capture process rules:

- To display all of the rules in the positive rule set, choose **Positive Rule Type** and click **Go**. Positive rules instruct a capture process to capture changes to database objects.
- To display all of the rules in the negative rule set, choose **Negative Rule Type** and click **Go**. Negative rules instruct a capture process not to capture changes to database objects.

Note: You can also query the ALL_CAPTURE data dictionary view for information about a capture process.

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3
- ["About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply"](#) on page 4-7
- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2

Viewing Statistics for a Capture Process

You can use Enterprise Manager to view statistics for a capture process. The statistics include the number of messages in the capture process's queue, the number of messages captured and enqueued by the capture process, and other statistics relating to the capture process.

To view statistics for a capture process in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Database Instance: db2 > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Manage Replication

Overview Streams Topology

Last Refresh: June 22, 2009 10:08:12 AM PDT (Refresh) View Data Real Time: 1 Minute Refresh

View Component Level Path Level

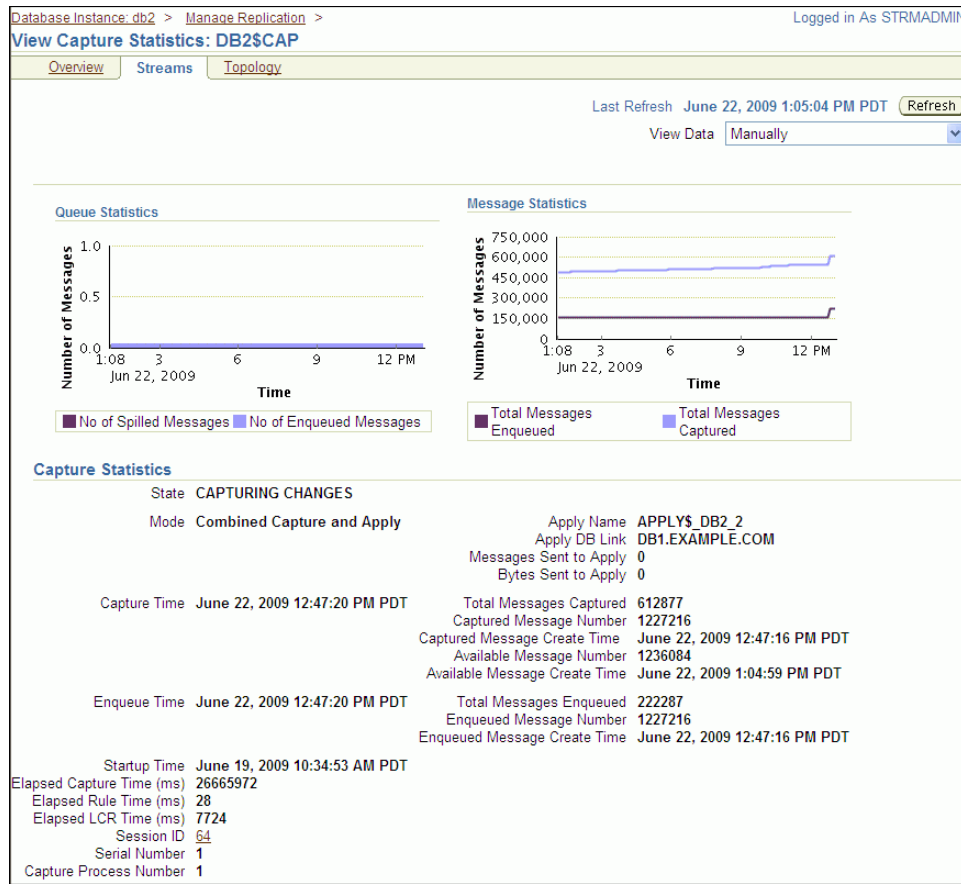
Search: All (Go) Setup Propagation Manage General Handlers

Action: View Statistics (Go)

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

The Capture subpage shows general information about each capture process in the database. This information includes capture process status, state, latency, and throughput.

5. Select the capture process to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
6. Select **View Statistics** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Capture Statistics page.



The View Capture Statistics page includes the following information:

- The **Queue Statistics** graph shows the number of messages currently in the capture process's queue. The **No of Enqueued Messages** line in the graph shows the total number of messages currently in the buffered queue. The **No of Spilled Messages** line in the graph shows the total number of messages that have spilled from memory into the persistent queue table.
- The **Message Statistics** graph shows the total number of changes enqueued and captured by the capture process since it last started. **Total Messages Enqueued** shows the number of changes enqueued by the capture process. **Total Messages Captured** shows the number of changes that were evaluated in detail against the capture process rules. If a change does not satisfy the capture process rules, then the change is not enqueued.
- The **Capture Statistics** section includes the current state of the capture process, and statistics related to time and changes (messages) captured. See the documentation for the `V$STREAMS_CAPTURE` dynamic performance view in *Oracle Database Reference* for more information about these statistics.

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3
- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2

Viewing Active Capture Process Transactions

You can use Enterprise Manager to view the transactions that are currently being processed by a capture process. Enterprise Manager displays the following information:

- **Transaction ID:** The transaction ID of each transaction
- **Cumulative Messages:** The cumulative number of messages in the transaction
In an Oracle Streams replication environment, each message is a logical change record (LCR). If the Streams process is restarted while the transaction changes are being captured, then this column shows the number of LCRs captured in the transaction since the Streams process was started.
- **First SCN:** The system change number (SCN) for the first message in the transaction
- **Last SCN:** The SCN for the last message in the transaction
- **Active Since:** The time when the first message in the transaction was recorded
In an Oracle Streams replication environment, changes captured by a capture process are recorded in the database redo log.
- **Active For (Seconds):** The amount of time that the transaction in the stream, which is the amount of time between the Active Since time and the current time

To view the active capture process transactions:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	EO	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	EP	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLYS_DB1_2	AP	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

The Capture subpage shows general information about each capture process in the database. This information includes capture process status, state, latency, and throughput.

5. Click the number link in the **Current Transactions Active** field for the capture process.

The Active Streams Transactions List section displays the active capture process transactions.

Active Streams Transactions List (Running for more than 1 minute)

This table contains information about each transaction that is being currently processed by this component and is running longer than 1 minute. Click on View Details to navigate to the source database to see transaction details using LogMiner.

[View Transaction Details](#)

Select	Transaction ID	Session ID	Total Messages	Cumulative Messages	First SCN	Last SCN	Active Since	Active For (Seconds)
<input type="radio"/>	21.13.703	n/a	n/a	11	1227216	1227216	2009-06-22 12:47:16.0	2660

The **Session ID** and **Total Messages** fields do not apply to capture processes.

- To drill-down for more information about a transaction, select the transaction and click **View Transaction Details**.
- On the LogMiner page, click **Continue**.
- On the LogMiner Results page, click the **Transaction ID** link in the table in the Transaction Results section.

The Transaction Details page displays detailed information about the changes in the transaction.

Database Instance: db2 > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Transaction Details

[Flashback Transaction](#) [Previous Transaction](#) [Next Transaction](#) [OK](#)

Transaction ID 15000D00BF020000 Start SCN 1227216 Start Time
 DB User UNKNOWN Commit SCN 1227216 Commit Time
 OS User Machine Name

Previous 1-50 of 99 Next 49 >

SCN	Operation	Schema	Table	SQL Redo
1227216	START			set transaction read write;
1227216	UPDATE	HR	EMPLOYEES	update "HR"."EMPLOYEES" set "SALARY" = 5165 where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 100 and "SALARY" = 5164 and ROWID = 'AAAOCiAABAAAMMvAAA';
1227216	UPDATE	HR	EMPLOYEES	update "HR"."EMPLOYEES" set "SALARY" = 5165 where "EMPLOYEE_ID" = 101 and "SALARY" = 5164 and ROWID = 'AAAOCiAABAAAMMvAAB';

See Also:

- ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3
- ["Managing Capture Processes"](#) on page 5-2

Monitoring Propagations

You can use Enterprise Manager to view detailed information about propagations. You can also view statistics for propagations.

The following topics describe monitoring propagations:

- [Viewing Information About a Propagation](#)
- [Viewing Statistics for a Propagation](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Propagation Between Databases"](#) on page 4-5
- ["Enabling and Disabling a Propagation"](#) on page 5-5

Viewing Information About a Propagation

You can use Enterprise Manager to view information about a propagation. This information includes the propagation status, whether the propagation has failed, the rules used by the propagation, and other information about the propagation.

To view information about a propagation in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Database Instance: db2 > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Manage Replication

Overview Streams Topology

Last Refresh: June 22, 2009 10:08:12 AM PDT (Refresh) View Data Real Time: 1 Minute Refresh

View Component Level Path Level

Search: All (Go) Setup Propagation Manage General Handlers

Action: View Statistics (Go)

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	DB	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	DB	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2	DB	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the propagation to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the propagation, and then select it.
6. Select **View Details** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Propagation Details page.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Logged in As STRMADMIN

View Propagation Details: PROPAGATIONS_5

Overview Streams Topology

General

Propagation Name: PROPAGATIONS_5
 Source Queue: DB2\$CAPQ
 Source Queue Schema: STRMADMIN
 Destination Queue: DB2\$APPQ
 Destination Queue Schema: STRMADMIN
 Destination Database Link: DB1.EXAMPLE.COM
 Number Of Errors: 0
 Positive Rule Set Name: RULESETS_6
 Positive Rule Set Owner: STRMADMIN
 Negative Rule Set Name: RULESETS_8
 Negative Rule Set Owner: STRMADMIN
 Start Date:
 Last Error Time: n/a
 Last Error Message: n/a

Objects

Search: Rule Type (dropdown) All (dropdown) (Go)

Name	Rule Set Type	Change Type	Rule Name	Rule Type	Same Rule Condition	Transformations
HR	NEGATIVE	DML	STRMADMIN.HR7	SCHEMA	YES	0
HR	POSITIVE	DML	STRMADMIN.HR4	SCHEMA	YES	0

The View Propagation Details page includes detailed information about the propagation. It also enables you to display the database objects for which the propagation sends changes. Rules control which database changes are sent by a propagation. Use the search tool in the Objects section to display the propagation rules:

- To display all of the rules in the positive rule set, choose **Positive Rule Type** and click **Go**. Positive rules instruct a propagation to send changes to database objects to the destination queue.

- To display all of the rules in the negative rule set, choose **Negative Rule Type** and click **Go**. Negative rules instruct a propagation not to send changes to database objects to the destination queue.

Note: You can also query the ALL_PROPAGATION data dictionary view for information about a propagation.

See Also:

- ["About Change Propagation Between Databases"](#) on page 4-5
- ["About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply"](#) on page 4-7
- ["Enabling and Disabling a Propagation"](#) on page 5-5

Viewing Statistics for a Propagation

You can use Enterprise Manager to view statistics for a propagation. The statistics include the number of messages in the propagation source queue, the number of messages sent by the propagation, and other statistics relating to the propagation.

To view statistics for a propagation in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Enterprise Manager interface for Manage Replication. It includes a search bar, a table of propagation components, and a table of statistics for selected components. The table below is a representation of the data shown in the screenshot.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2SCAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLYS_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

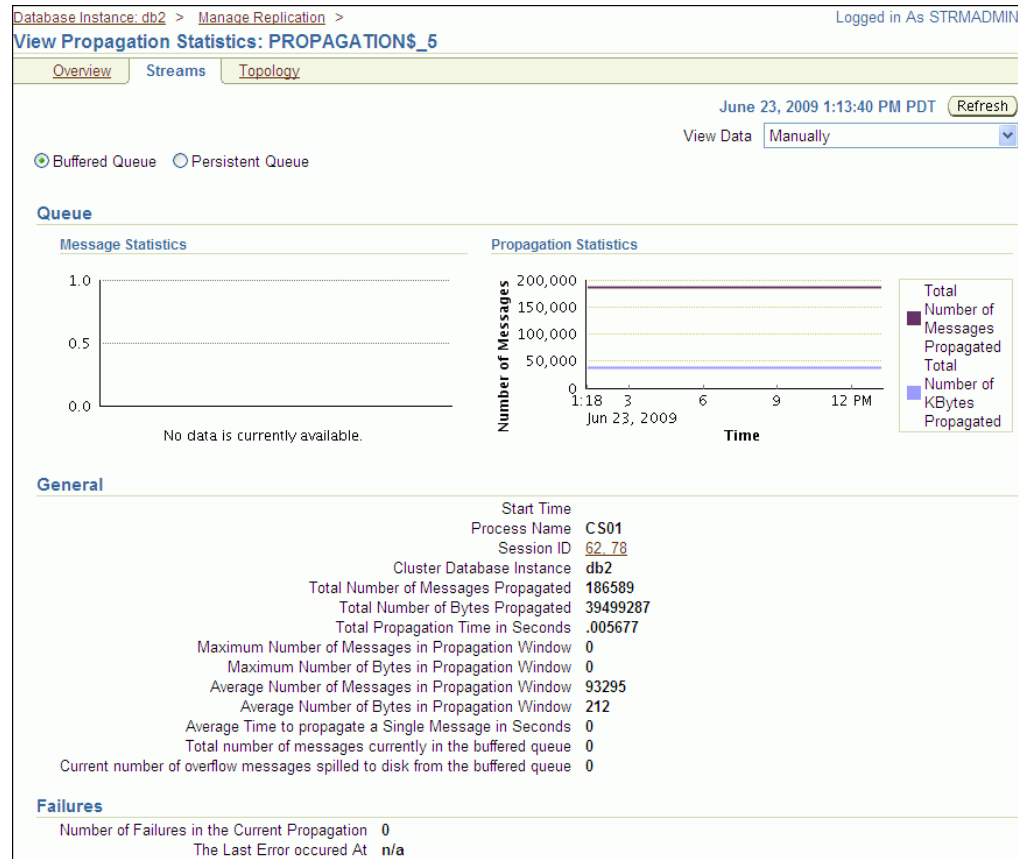
5. Select the propagation to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the propagation, and then select it.
6. Select **View Statistics** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Propagation Statistics page.

The View Propagation Statistics page includes the following subpages:

- The Buffered Queue option shows propagation statistics for messages that were enqueued into the buffered queue portion of the queue used by the propagation. Use this subpage to view propagation statistics if the propagation sends changes captured by a capture process.

- The Persistent Queue option shows propagation statistics for messages that were enqueued into the persistent queue portion of the queue used by the propagation. Use this subpage to view propagation statistics if the propagation sends changes captured by a synchronous capture.

Both options contain graphs that show the number of messages in the queue and the number of messages sent by the propagation over several hours. Both options also contain other propagation statistics, such as the total number of messages and bytes propagated since the propagation was last started.



Note: You can also query the following dynamic performance views for buffered queue statistics and propagation statistics:

- V\$BUFFERED_QUEUES
- V\$PROPAGATION_SENDER
- V\$PROPAGATION_RECEIVER

See Also:

- "About Change Propagation Between Databases" on page 4-5
- "Enabling and Disabling a Propagation" on page 5-5

Monitoring Apply Processes

You can use Enterprise Manager to view detailed information about apply processes. You can also view statistics for apply processes.

The following topics describe monitoring apply processes:

- [Viewing Information About an Apply Process](#)
- [Viewing Statistics for an Apply Process](#)
- [Viewing Active and Spilled Apply Process Transactions](#)
- [Displaying the Configured Update Conflict Handlers](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6
- ["Managing Apply Errors"](#) on page 5-33

Viewing Information About an Apply Process

You can use Enterprise Manager to view information about an apply process. This information includes the apply process status and state, the rules used by the apply process, and other information about the apply process.

To view information about an apply process in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLYS_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the apply process to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the apply process, and then select it.
6. Select **View Details** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Apply Details page.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Logged in As STRMADMIN

View Apply Details: APPLY\$_DB1_2

Overview Streams Topology

General

Name APPLY\$_DB1_2
 Queue DB1\$APPQ
 Queue Schema STRMADMIN
 Status ENABLED
 State DEQUEUE MESSAGES
 Positive Rule Set Name RULESETS_3
 Positive Rule Set Owner STRMADMIN
 Negative Rule Set Name n/a
 Negative Rule Set Owner n/a
 Precommit Handler No
 DDL Handler No
 Message Handler No
 Error Number
 Apply Captured YES
 Apply Tag 066904
 Maximum Applied Message Number
 Source Database DB1.EXAMPLE.COM

Objects

Search Rule Type All Go

Name	Rule Set Type	Change Type	Rule Name	Rule Type	Same Rule Condition	Transformations
HR	POSITIVE	DML	STRMADMIN.HR1	SCHEMA	YES	0

The View Apply Details page includes detailed information about the apply process. It also enables you to display the database objects for which the apply process applies changes. Rules control which database changes are dequeued and applied by an apply process. Use the search tool in the Objects section to display the apply process rules:

- To display all of the rules in the positive rule set, choose **Positive Rule Type** and click **Go**. Positive rules instruct an apply process to dequeue and apply changes to database objects.
- To display all of the rules in the negative rule set, choose **Negative Rule Type** and click **Go**. Negative rules instruct an apply process not to dequeue changes to database objects.

Note: You can also query the ALL_APPLY data dictionary view for information about an apply process.

See Also:

- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["About Rules for Controlling the Behavior of Capture, Propagation, and Apply"](#) on page 4-7
- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6

Viewing Statistics for an Apply Process

You can use Enterprise Manager to view statistics for an apply process. The statistics include the number of messages in the apply process's queue, the number of messages applied by the apply process, and other statistics relating to the apply process.

To view statistics for an apply process in Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

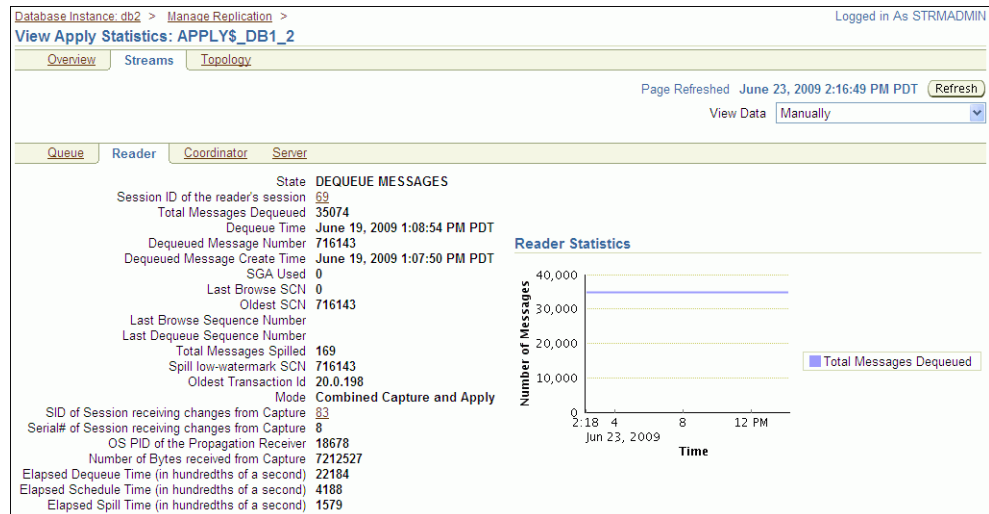
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	DB	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	DB	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2	DB	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Select the apply process to monitor in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the apply process, and then select it.
6. Select **View Statistics** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the View Apply Statistics page.

The View Apply Statistics page includes the following subpages:

- The Queue subpage shows the number of messages over the past several hours in both the persistent queue portion and the buffered queue portion of the apply process's queue. If the apply process applies changes captured by a synchronous capture, then analyze the persistent queue statistics. If the apply process applies changes captured by a capture process, then analyze the buffered queue statistics.
- The Reader subpage shows statistics for the reader server. The reader server dequeues messages from the apply process's queue and assembles them into separate transactions.
- The Coordinator subpage shows statistics for the coordinator process. The coordinator process gets transactions from the reader server and passes them to apply servers.
- The Server subpage shows statistics for the apply servers. The apply servers apply changes to database objects or pass the changes to apply handlers. To view details about a specific apply server, select it and click **View Details**.



Note: You can also query the following dynamic performance views for buffered queue statistics and apply process statistics:

- V\$BUFFERED_QUEUES
- V\$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR
- V\$STREAMS_APPLY_READER
- V\$STREAMS_APPLY_SERVER

See Also:

- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6

Viewing Active and Spilled Apply Process Transactions

You can use Enterprise Manager to view the transactions that are currently being processed by an apply process. Active transactions are transactions with messages that are currently in the buffered queue for the apply process. Spilled transactions are transactions with messages that have spilled from the buffered queue to the hard disk.

Enterprise Manager displays the following information for active transactions:

- Transaction ID: The transaction ID of each transaction
- Session ID: The session ID of the apply process's coordinator process
- Total Messages: The total number of messages in the transaction

The total number of messages in the transaction is calculated only for apply processes. In an Oracle Streams replication environment, each message is a logical change record (LCR).

- Cumulative Messages: The cumulative number of messages in the transaction

If the Streams process is restarted while the transaction is being received, then this column shows the number of LCRs received in the transaction since the Streams process was started.

- First SCN: The system change number (SCN) of the first message in the transaction

- Last SCN: The SCN of the last message in the transaction
- Active Since: The time when the first message in the transaction was recorded
In an Oracle Streams replication environment, changes captured by a capture process are recorded in the database redo log.
- Active For (Seconds): The amount of time that the transaction in the stream, which is the amount of time between the Active Since time and the current time

Enterprise Manager displays the following information for spilled transactions:

- Transaction ID: The transaction ID of each transaction
- Session ID: The session ID of the apply process's reader server
- First SCN: The SCN for the first message in the transaction
- Message Count: The number of spilled messages in the transaction
In an Oracle Streams replication environment, each message is a logical change record (LCR).
- First Message Create Time: The time when the first message in the transaction was recorded
In an Oracle Streams replication environment, changes captured by a capture process are recorded in the database redo log.
- Spill Create Time: The time when the first message in the transaction spilled from the buffered queue to the hard disk (spill create time)

To view active and spilled apply process transactions:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Replication' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. It features a navigation bar with 'Overview', 'Streams', and 'Topology' tabs. Below the navigation bar, there are search and refresh options. The main content area displays a table with columns for 'Name', 'Type', 'Status', 'State', 'Latency (Seconds)', 'Throughput (Messages/Sec)', and 'Current Transactions' (Active and Spilled). The table lists three components: DB2\$CAP, PROPAGATIONS_5, and APPLY\$_DB1_2.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5			ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

5. Perform one of the following actions:
 - To view the active apply process transactions, click the number link in the **Current Transactions Active** field for the apply process.
The Active Streams Transactions List section displays the active apply process transactions.

Active Streams Transactions List (Running for more than 1 minute)						
This table contains information about each transaction that is being currently processed by this component and is running longer than 1 minute.						
Transaction ID	Session ID	Total Messages	Cumulative Messages	First SCN	Last SCN	Active Since
20.0.198		62	62	716143	716143	2009-06-19 13:07:50.0 1590

- To view the spilled apply process transactions, click the number link in the **Current Transactions Spilled** field for the apply process.

The Spilled Streams Transactions List section displays the spilled apply process transactions.

Spilled Streams Transactions List					
This table contains information about transactions that are currently spilled by this component.					
Transaction ID	First SCN	Message Count	First Message Create Time	Spill Create Time	
20.0.198	716143	62	2009-06-19 13:07:50.0	2009-06-19 13:08:55.0	

See Also:

- "About Change Apply" on page 4-6
- "Managing Apply Processes" on page 5-6

Displaying the Configured Update Conflict Handlers

In a replication environment, update conflict handlers automatically resolve conflicts that occur when the same row is updated at two different databases at nearly the same time. You can use the ALL_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS data dictionary view to list the update conflict handlers.

To display the configured update conflict handlers:

1. Open SQL*Plus and connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.
2. Run the following query:

```
COLUMN OBJECT_OWNER HEADING 'Table|Owner' FORMAT A5
COLUMN OBJECT_NAME HEADING 'Table Name' FORMAT A12
COLUMN METHOD_NAME HEADING 'Method' FORMAT A12
COLUMN RESOLUTION_COLUMN HEADING 'Resolution|Column' FORMAT A13
COLUMN COLUMN_NAME HEADING 'Column Name' FORMAT A30

SELECT OBJECT_OWNER,
       OBJECT_NAME,
       METHOD_NAME,
       RESOLUTION_COLUMN,
       COLUMN_NAME
FROM ALL_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS
ORDER BY OBJECT_OWNER, OBJECT_NAME, RESOLUTION_COLUMN;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

Table	Resolution	Column	Column Name
Owner	Table Name	Method	Column Name
HR	COUNTRIES	MAXIMUM	TIME
HR	COUNTRIES	MAXIMUM	TIME
HR	COUNTRIES	MAXIMUM	TIME
HR	DEPARTMENTS	MAXIMUM	TIME
HR	DEPARTMENTS	MAXIMUM	TIME

HR	DEPARTMENTS	MAXIMUM	TIME	LOCATION_ID
HR	DEPARTMENTS	MAXIMUM	TIME	DEPARTMENT_NAME

The output in this example shows that latest time conflict resolution is configured for the `hr.countries` and `hr.departments` tables. When a conflict occurs for any column listed under `Column Name`, the change with the maximum, or latest, time in the `TIME` resolution column is used, and the other change is discarded.

See Also:

- ["About Conflicts and Conflict Resolution"](#) on page 4-9
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table"](#) on page 4-52

Viewing Buffered Queue Statistics

You can use Enterprise Manager to view statistics for a buffered queue that is used by a capture process, propagation, or apply process in your replication environment. In an Oracle Streams replication environment that uses capture processes to capture changes, each capture process enqueues changes into the buffered queue portion of its queue. The changes remain in buffered queues as they are propagated from one queue to another, and apply processes dequeue the changes from a buffered queue.

To view buffered queue statistics:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** in the Streams section.

The Manage Advanced Queues page appears.

5. Select the queue to monitor. If necessary, use the search tool to find the queue, and then select it.
6. Select **Queue Statistics** in the Actions list.
7. Click **Go** to open the Queue Statistics page.
8. Click **Buffered Queue Statistics** to open the Buffered Queue Statistics subpage.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Advanced Queues > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Queue Statistics: DB2\$CAPQ

Page Refreshed June 24, 2009 7:34:10 AM PDT

View Data

Buffered Queue Statistics

Queue Owner: STRMADMIN
 Current Messages In Memory: 511
 Current Total Messages: 511
 Total Messages Enqueued Into The Buffered Queue: 6881
 Current Spilled Messages: 0
 Total Messages Spilled From The Buffered Queue: 0

Publisher Statistics
 This table lists the statistics related to the Capture Processes that enqueue data into the buffered queue.

Publisher	Sender Queue	Current Messages In Queue	Total Messages Enqueued Into The Buffered Queue	ID of Last Message Enqueued
DB2\$CAP		585	6943	1550153

Subscriber Statistics
 This table lists the statistics related to the Propagation and Apply Processes that dequeue data from the buffered queue.

Subscriber Name	Subscriber Type	Subscriber Address	Current Messages In Queue	Total Messages Enqueued Into The Buffered Queue	Total Messages Spilled From The Buffered Queue	Total Messages Dequeued From The Buffered Queue
PROPAGATIONS_15	PROPAGATE	"STRMADMIN", "DB2 \$APPO" @DB1.EXAMPLE.COM	444	7052	0	6608

This Buffered Queue Statistics subpage includes the following information about the buffered queue portion of the selected queue:

- Information about the number of changes in the queue and the number of changes that have spilled from memory onto disk.
- The number of changes enqueued by local capture processes. When the capture process is local, the Sender Queue field is empty.
- The number of changes captured by remote capture processes at a different database and sent to the buffered queue. When a capture process is remote, the Sender Queue field contains the queue and database from which the changes were sent.
- The number of changes dequeued by local apply processes from the buffered queue.
- The number of changes sent by propagations from the buffered queue to a different queue.

Note: You can also query the following dynamic performance views for buffered queue statistics:

- V\$BUFFERED_QUEUES
 - V\$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS
 - V\$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS
-
-

See Also:

- ["About Oracle Streams Replication"](#) on page 4-1
- ["Modifying Queues"](#) on page 9-24

Troubleshooting an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

This section describes the most common problems in an Oracle Streams replication environment. It also describes how to correct these problems.

The following topics describe troubleshooting an Oracle Streams replication environment:

- [Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager](#)
- [Managing Apply Errors](#)
- [Managing a Replication Environment When a Destination Is Unavailable](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information about troubleshooting Oracle Streams

Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager

An **alert** is a warning about a potential problem or an indication that a critical threshold has been crossed. There are two types of alerts:

- **Stateless:** Alerts that indicate single events that are not necessarily tied to the system state. For example, an alert that indicates that a capture aborted with a specific error is a stateless alert.
- **Stateful:** Alerts that are associated with a specific system state. Stateful alerts are usually based on a numeric value, with thresholds defined at warning and critical levels. For example, an alert on the current Oracle Streams pool memory usage percentage, with the warning level at 85% and the critical level at 95%, is a stateful alert.

To view the alerts for a database:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page of the database you want to manage.
3. View the alerts for the database in the Alerts section. An Oracle Streams summary is also available in the High Availability section. You might need to scroll down to see these sections.

Oracle Streams has its own set of alerts. [Table 5–1](#) describes the alerts related to Oracle Streams.

Table 5–1 Oracle Streams Alerts

Alert	Message	Alert Type
Capture Aborts Alert	STREAMS capture process <i>capture_name</i> aborted with ORA-error_ <i>number</i>	Stateless
Propagation Aborts Alert	STREAMS propagation process <i>source_queue, destination_queue, database_</i> <i>link</i> aborted after 16 failures	Stateless
Apply Aborts Alert	STREAMS apply process <i>apply_name</i> aborted with ORA-error_ <i>number</i>	Stateless
Apply Error Alert	STREAMS error queue for apply process <i>apply_name</i> contains new transaction with ORA-error_ <i>number</i>	Stateless
Oracle Streams Pool Alert	<i>Automatically set by alert infrastructure</i>	Stateful

Alerts also appear when a statistic passes a metric threshold. For example, an alert appears when an Oracle Streams statistic passes a threshold for latency or throughput.

Note: Oracle Streams alerts are informational only. They do not need to be managed. If you monitor your Oracle Streams environment regularly and address problems as they arise, then you might not need to monitor Oracle Streams alerts.

See Also:

- ["Troubleshooting an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#) on page 5-29
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Capture Aborts Alert

This alert indicates a critical error. The capture process stops and any replication that depends on the capture process also stops. Also, the capture process makes no further progress in scanning the redo log until it is restarted.

Response

Obtain the exact error message in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see "[Viewing Information About a Capture Process](#)" on page 5-13 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, query the ALL_CAPTURE view.

Take the appropriate action for the error.

After taking the appropriate action, restart the capture process in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see "[Starting and Stopping a Capture Process](#)" on page 5-2 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, run the DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.START_CAPTURE procedure.

See Also:

- "[Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager](#)" on page 5-30
- "[About Change Capture with a Capture Process](#)" on page 4-3
- "[Managing Capture Processes](#)" on page 5-2
- "[Monitoring Capture Processes](#)" on page 5-13
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Propagation Aborts Alert

This alert indicates a critical error. The propagation stops, and the messages that are normally sent from one queue to another by the propagation remain in the source queue. Replication that depends on the propagation also stops. Eventually, the source queue can grow too large, and messages can spill to disk. When messages spill to disk, it degrades Oracle Streams performance.

Response

Obtain the exact error message in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see "[Viewing Information About a Propagation](#)" on page 5-18 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, query the DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view.

Take the appropriate action for the error.

After taking the appropriate action, restart the propagation in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see "[Enabling and Disabling a Propagation](#)" on page 5-5 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, run the DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM.START_PROPAGATION procedure.

See Also:

- ["Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager"](#) on page 5-30
- ["About Change Propagation Between Databases"](#) on page 4-5
- ["Monitoring Propagations"](#) on page 5-18
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Apply Aborts Alert

This alert indicates a critical error. The apply process stops, and the messages that are normally dequeued by the apply process remain in the apply process's queue. Replication that depends on the apply process also stops. Eventually, the apply process's queue can grow too large, and messages can spill to disk. Other queues that send messages to the apply process's queue might also grow and spill messages to disk. When messages spill to disk, it degrades Oracle Streams performance.

Response

Obtain the exact error message in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see ["Viewing Information About an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-22 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, query the ALL_APPLY view.

Take the appropriate action for the error. If the error is an ORA-26714 error, then consider setting the DISABLE_ON_ERROR apply process parameter to N to avoid aborting on future user errors. See ["Setting an Apply Process Parameter"](#) on page 5-7 for instructions.

After taking the appropriate action, restart the apply process in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see ["Starting and Stopping an Apply Process"](#) on page 5-6 for instructions.
- In SQL*Plus, run the DBMS_APPLY_ADM.START_APPLY procedure.

See Also:

- ["Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager"](#) on page 5-30
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Apply Error Alert

This alert indicates that the apply process encountered an error when it was applying a transaction. The apply process moves all of the messages in the transaction to the error queue. Other transactions that depend on the error transaction might also result in apply errors, and the error queue might grow quickly. Therefore, an administrator should resolve the apply errors as soon as possible.

Response

Manage the apply errors in the error queue in one of the following ways:

- In Enterprise Manager, see ["Managing Apply Errors"](#) on page 5-33 for instructions.

- In SQL*Plus, query the ALL_APPLY_ERROR view to view the errors, resolve the errors, and either execute or delete the errors using procedures in the DBMS_APPLY_ADM package.

See Also:

- ["Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager"](#) on page 5-30
- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6
- ["Monitoring Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-22
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Oracle Streams Pool Alert

A metric is a unit of measurement used to report the health of the system. This alert is generated when the memory usage of the Oracle Streams pool has exceeded the percentage specified by the STREAMS_POOL_USED_PCT metric.

This alert can be raised only if the database is not using Automatic Memory Management or Automatic Shared Memory Management. Specifically, this alert can only be raised if the following initialization parameters are set to 0 (zero) or are unset:

- MEMORY_TARGET
- SGA_TARGET

Note: Oracle recommends using either Automatic Memory Management or Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Response

This metric threshold can be set automatically by the alert infrastructure, or you can set it using Enterprise Manager. If the currently running workload is typical, then consider increasing the size of the Oracle Streams pool. Some of the links under the Related Topics heading on the Database Home page enable you to manage metrics. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about viewing and setting metric thresholds.

See Also:

- ["Responding to Automated Alerts in Enterprise Manager"](#) on page 5-30
- ["Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication"](#) on page 4-18
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Managing Apply Errors

Apply errors can occur for a variety of reasons. When a change in a transaction causes an apply error, the apply process moves the change and all of the other changes in the same transaction to the error queue. When apply errors occur, you must identify the cause of the error and correct it. You can retry a specific error transaction or you can retry all error transactions for an apply process.

The following topics describe managing apply errors:

- [Correcting Apply Errors in Database Objects](#)
- [Retrying or Deleting Apply Error Transactions](#)

See Also:

- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6
- ["Managing Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-6
- ["Monitoring Apply Processes"](#) on page 5-22
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

Correcting Apply Errors in Database Objects

You might need to make data manipulation language (DML) or data definition language (DDL) changes to database objects to correct the conditions that caused one or more apply errors before you retry error transactions. If you must make changes to a database object, but you do not want to replicate these changes, then set a session tag in the session that makes the changes.

For example, to update the `hr.employees` table to correct an apply error:

1. Open SQL*Plus and connect as a user who can update the `hr.employees` table.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Set a session tag:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS.SET_TAG(
    tag => HEXTORAW('1D'));
END;
/
```

Ensure that you set the tag to a value that prevents changes from being captured by capture processes and synchronous captures.

3. Update the `hr.employees` table to correct the error.
4. Exit the SQL*Plus session.

After you correct the problem that caused one or more error transactions, you can retry the error transactions or delete them. See ["Retrying or Deleting Apply Error Transactions"](#) on page 5-34 for instructions.

For information about specific apply errors and how to correct them, see *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*.

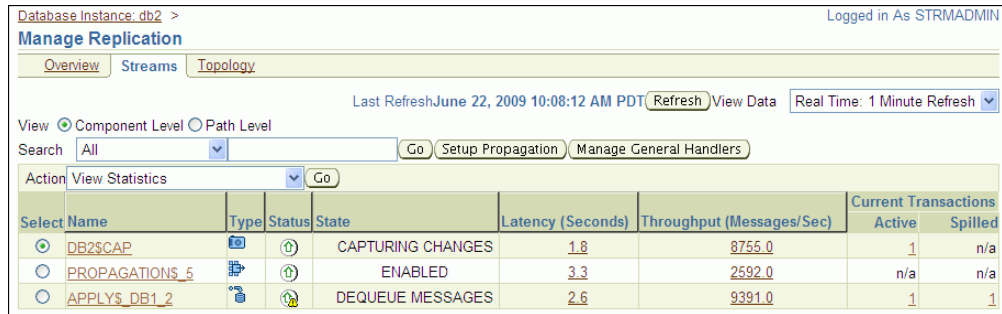
Retrying or Deleting Apply Error Transactions

["Correcting Apply Errors in Database Objects"](#) on page 5-34 describes correcting the problem that caused one or more error transactions. After you correct the problem, you can retry the error transactions or delete them:

- Retry the transactions if the changes in the transaction should be made to the destination table. Retry them only if you have not already modified the data in the table to make these changes.
- Delete the transactions if you made all of the changes in the transactions to the destination table, or if the changes should not be made to the table.

To retry or delete apply error transactions:

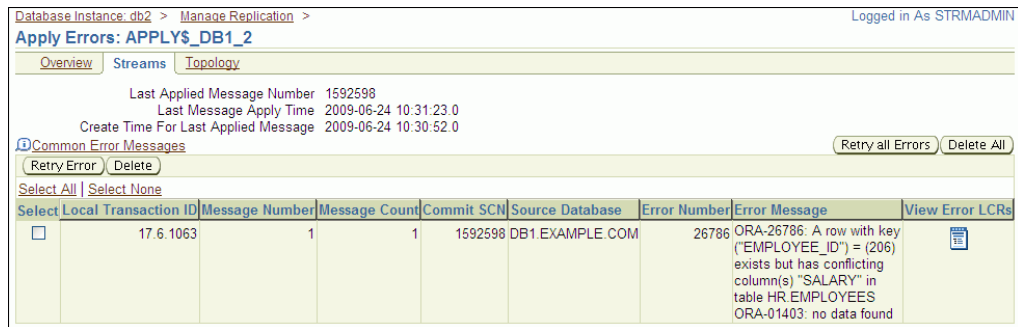
1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
4. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.



Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP			CAPTURING CHANGES	1.8	8755.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATION\$_5			ENABLED	3.3	2592.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2			DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.6	9391.0	1	1

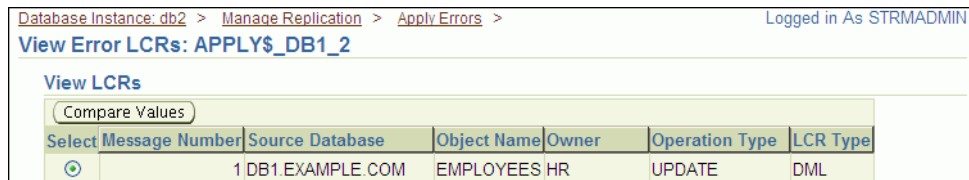
When an apply process has one or more errors, the Status icon changes to include a warning symbol. Also, an apply error might cause an apply process to abort. When an apply process aborts, the status of the apply process is ABORTED.

5. Select the apply process with error transactions in the list of components. If necessary, use the search tool to find the apply process, and then select it.
6. Select **View Errors** in Action.
7. Click **Go** to open the Apply Errors page.



Select	Local Transaction ID	Message Number	Message Count	Commit SCN	Source Database	Error Number	Error Message	View Error LCRs
<input type="checkbox"/>		17.6.1063	1	1592598	DB1 EXAMPLE.COM	26786	ORA-26786: A row with key ("EMPLOYEE_ID") = (206) exists but has conflicting column(s) "SALARY" in table HR.EMPLOYEES ORA-01403: no data found	

You can view detailed information about an error by clicking the icon in the View Error LCRs field for the error transaction. The detailed information appears on the View Error LCRs page and includes each change in the transaction.



Select	Message Number	Source Database	Object Name	Owner	Operation Type	LCR Type
<input type="radio"/>	1	DB1 EXAMPLE.COM	EMPLOYEES	HR	UPDATE	DML

To drill down further, select a row change and click **Compare Values**. The Compare Values page appears and compares the row change with the data in the table to which the change should be applied.

Database Instance: db2 > Manage Replication > Apply Errors > View Error LCRs > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Compare Values: APPLY\$_DB1_2

- Old Value shows the old column value in the row LCR. This is the column value for the row before the DML change.
- New Value shows the new column value in the row LCR. This is the column value for the row after the DML change.
- Current Value shows the column value in the row at the destination database. This is the row that will be modified by the row LCR when the apply process applies the change.

Column Name	Column Type	Old Value	New Value	Current Value
SALARY	SYS.NUMBER	8988	9000	10000
EMPLOYEE_ID	SYS.NUMBER	206	206	206

8. If you drilled down to more information about an error, then go back to the Apply Errors page by clicking the Apply Errors link.
9. On the Apply Errors page, complete one of the following actions:
 - To retry all error transactions, click **Retry all Errors**.
 - To delete all error transactions, click **Delete All**.
 - To retry a specific error transaction, select the error transaction and click **Retry Error**.
 - To delete a specific error transaction, select the error transaction and click **Delete**.

Note: You can also use the following procedures in the DBMS_APPLY_ADM package to delete or reexecute error transactions:

- DELETE_ALL_ERRORS
 - DELETE_ERROR
 - EXECUTE_ALL_ERRORS
 - EXECUTE_ERROR
-

Managing a Replication Environment When a Destination Is Unavailable

Sometimes, a destination queue in an Oracle Streams replication environment stops accepting propagated changes. The destination queue might stop accepting changes if, for example, the database that contains the queue goes down, there is a problem with the destination queue, the computer system running the database that contains the queue goes down, or for some other reason.

When a destination is unavailable in a replication environment that uses capture processes, captured changes that cannot be sent to a destination queue remain in the source queue. The source queue size increases and, eventually, the changes spill out of the buffered queue memory onto disk. When this happens, the performance of the Oracle Streams replication environment suffers.

To determine whether a large number of captured changes are spilling to disk, follow the instructions in "[Viewing Statistics for a Capture Process](#)" on page 5-14. The **Queue Statistics** graph shows the current number of changes spilling to disk in the capture process's queue.

If your replication environment uses capture processes to capture changes, then you can set two capture process parameters to manage an unavailable destination automatically. The `split_threshold` and `merge_theshold` capture process parameters control whether Oracle Streams performs split and merge operations automatically. When these parameters are set to specify automatic split and merge,

Oracle Scheduler jobs monitor the streams flowing from the capture process. When an Oracle Scheduler job identifies a problem with a stream, the job submits a new Oracle Scheduler job to split the problem stream off from the other streams flowing from the capture process. Other Oracle Scheduler jobs continue to monitor the stream, and, when the problem is corrected, an Oracle Scheduler job merges the stream back with the other streams.

When the `split_threshold` capture process parameter is set to `INFINITE`, automatic splitting is disabled. When the `split_threshold` parameter is not set to `INFINITE`, automatic splitting is enabled. Automatic splitting only occurs when communication with an apply process has been lost for the number of seconds specified in the `split_threshold` parameter. For example, communication with an apply process is lost when an apply process becomes disabled or a destination database goes down.

Note: Automatic splitting does not occur when one stream is processing changes slower than other streams. In this situation, it is usually best to reconfigure the environment so that the slower stream uses a different capture process than the other streams.

To manage the unavailable destination:

1. Ensure that the following parameters are set properly for the capture process to enable automatic split and merge:
 - `split_threshold`: Ensure that this parameter is not set to infinite. The default setting for this parameter is 1800.
 - `merge_threshold`: Ensure that this parameter is not set to a negative value. The default setting for this parameter is 60.

See ["Setting a Capture Process Parameter"](#) on page 5-3.

2. Monitor the `DBA_STREAMS_SPLIT_MERGE` view periodically to check whether an automatic split and merge operation is in process.

When an automatic split occurs, certain components, such as the capture process, queue, and propagation, are cloned, and each is given a system-generated name. The `DBA_STREAMS_SPLIT_MERGE` view contains the name of each cloned component, and other information about the split and merge operation.

3. If a split and merge operation is in process, then correct the problem with the destination. The problem is corrected when the apply process at the destination database can accept changes from the cloned capture process.
4. If the cloned capture process is disabled, then start the cloned capture process. See ["Starting and Stopping a Capture Process"](#) on page 5-2

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for detailed instructions about using split and merge
- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference*
- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)

Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

This chapter describes extending an Oracle Streams replication environment by adding database objects or databases.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)
- [Tutorial: Adding Database Objects to a Replication Environment](#)
- [Tutorial: Adding Databases to a Replication Environment](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Administering an Oracle Streams Replication Environment"](#)
- ["When to Replicate Data with Oracle Streams"](#) on page 1-4
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*

About Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment

Sometimes it is necessary to extend an Oracle Streams replication environment when the needs of your organization change. You can extend an Oracle Streams replication environment by adding database objects or databases.

There are two ways to extend an Oracle Streams replication environment:

- [Use the Setup Streams Replication Wizard or a Single Configuration Procedure](#)
- [Add the Oracle Streams Components Individually in Multiple Steps](#)

Use the Setup Streams Replication Wizard or a Single Configuration Procedure

You can extend an Oracle Streams Replication environment using one of the following methods if the environment satisfies certain conditions:

- Run the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager
- Run one of the following procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package:
 - The `MAINTAIN_GLOBAL` procedure can add a new database to an environment that replicates changes to all of the database objects in the databases.

- The `MAINTAIN_SCHEMAS` procedure can add one or more new schemas to the existing databases in the replication environment, or it can add a new database that replicates schemas that are currently being replicated.
- The `MAINTAIN_SIMPLE_TTS` procedure can add a new simple tablespace to an existing replication environment, or it can add a new database that replicates a simple tablespace that is currently being replicated.
- The `MAINTAIN_TABLES` procedure can add one or more new tables to the existing databases in the replication environment, or it can add a new database that replicates tables that are currently being replicated.
- The `MAINTAIN_TTS` procedure can add a new set of tablespaces to an existing replication environment, or it can add a new database that replicates a set of tablespaces that are currently being replicated.

To use the wizard or one of the procedures to extend an Oracle Streams replication environment, the environment must satisfy the following conditions:

- It must be a two-database or hub-and-spoke replication environment that was configured by the Setup Streams Replication Wizard or one of the configuration procedures in the `DEMS_STREAMS_ADM` package. See ["About the Common Types of Oracle Streams Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-11 for information about these types of replication environments.
- It cannot use a synchronous capture at any database in the Oracle Streams replication environment. See ["About Change Capture with a Synchronous Capture"](#) on page 4-4 for more information about synchronous capture.
- If you are adding a database to the environment, then each database that captures changes must use a local capture process. No database can use a downstream capture process. If you are adding one or more database objects to the environment, then the databases can use either local or downstream capture processes. See ["About Change Capture with a Capture Process"](#) on page 4-3 for more information about downstream capture.
- If you are adding database objects to the replication environment, then the database objects must exist at the database where you run the wizard or at the database specified in the `source_database` parameter of a configuration procedure.

If your replication environment meets these conditions, then you can use the Setup Streams Replication Wizard or a single procedure to extend the environment.

The following are additional requirements for cases in which the replicated database objects already exist at an intended destination database before you run the wizard or procedure:

- If you are adding database objects to the replication environment, and one or more of these database objects exist at a database other than the source database, then meet the following requirements:
 - Before running the wizard or procedure, ensure that the replicated database objects at each destination database are consistent with replicated database objects at the source database.
 - After running the wizard or procedure, ensure that the instantiation SCN is set for each replicated database object at each destination database. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about monitoring and setting instantiation SCNs.

- If you are adding a database to the replication environment, and any of the database objects that are replicated in the current environment exist at the added database, then meet the following requirements:
 - Before running the wizard or procedure, ensure that the replicated database objects at each database being added are consistent with replicated database objects at the source database.
 - After running the wizard or procedure, ensure that the instantiation SCN is set for each replicated database object at the added database. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about monitoring and setting instantiation SCNs.

For instructions about adding to a replication environment using the wizard, see the following topics:

- [Tutorial: Adding Database Objects to a Replication Environment](#)
- [Tutorial: Adding Databases to a Replication Environment](#)

For instructions about adding to a replication environment using a single procedure, see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*.

Add the Oracle Streams Components Individually in Multiple Steps

If you cannot extend the Oracle Streams replication environment by using the Setup Streams Replication Wizard or a configuration procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package, then you must complete the configuration steps manually. These steps include adding the necessary rules and Oracle Streams components to the environment, and other configuration steps.

If you must extend the Oracle Streams replication environment manually, then see the instructions in *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*.

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- ["About Hub-And-Spoke Replication Environments"](#) on page 4-12
- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for information about the procedures in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` chapter

Tutorial: Adding Database Objects to a Replication Environment

This topic includes an example that uses the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager to add tables to an existing hub-and-spoke replication environment. When the example is complete, the Oracle Streams replication environment replicates the changes made to the added tables at the databases in the environment.

Specifically, the example in this topic extends the replication environment configured in ["Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes"](#) on page 4-34. That configuration has the following characteristics:

- The `hr` schema is replicated at the `hub.example.com`, `spoke1.example.com`, and `spoke2.example.com` databases.
- The `hub.example.com` database is the hub database in the hub-and-spoke environment, while the other databases are the spoke databases.

- The spoke databases allow changes to the replicated schema, and each database has a local capture process to capture these changes.
- Update conflict handlers are configured for each replicated table at each database to resolve conflicts

This example adds the following tables to the environment:

- oe.orders
- oe.order_items

This example uses the tables in the oe sample schema. The oe sample schema is installed by default with Oracle Database.

Note: Before you use the Setup Streams Replication Wizard to extend an Oracle Streams replication environment, ensure that the environment meets the conditions described in "[About Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)" on page 6-1.

To add database objects to an Oracle Streams replication environment:

1. Stop the capture process at the hub database in the hub-and-spoke environment.

In this example, stop the capture process at the hub.example.com database. The replicated database objects can remain open to changes while the capture process is stopped. These changes will be captured when the capture process is restarted.

 - a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the hub database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**. The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
 - d. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	CAPTURE	UP	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	PROPAGATION	UP	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLYS_DB1_2	APPLY	UP	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

- e. Select the capture process to stop. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
- f. Select **Disable** in Action.
- g. Click **Go**.
- h. Click **Yes** on the confirmation page to stop the capture process.

Note: You can also use the DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.STOP_CAPTURE procedure to stop a capture process.

2. While still connected to the hub database as the Oracle Streams administrator in Oracle Enterprise Manager, go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.

The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.
5. Select **Replicate Tables** in Setup Streams Replication.
6. In the Host Credentials section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.
7. Click **Continue**.
8. On the Object Selection page, click **Add** to open the Select Table page.
9. Use the search tools to display the `oe.orders` and `oe.order_items` tables, and select these tables.

For example, to display these tables, enter `oe` in the Schema field and click **Go**.
10. Click **Select**. The Object Selection page displays the `oe.orders` and `oe.order_items` tables.
11. Click **Next**.
12. On the Destination Options page, identify the spoke database `spoke1.example.com` by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.

(When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, identify `spoke2.example.com`.)
13. Click **Next**.
14. Complete the Replication Options page:
 - a. In the Directory Path section, leave the directory paths for the source and destination database unchanged if the host user you specified in Step 6 can read from and write to the directories and the directories have enough space for a Data Pump export dump file. Otherwise, specify different directory paths, or create directory objects that meet these requirements and specify those.
 - b. Expand **Advanced Options**.
 - c. In the Options section, ensure that **Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes** is selected.
 - d. If you do not want to replicate DDL changes, then deselect **Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes**.
 - e. Select **Setup Bi-directional** replication.
 - f. In the Capture Process section, enter `capture_hns` in **Capture Name**.
 - g. In the Propagation Process section, enter `propagation_spoke1` in **Propagation Name**. (When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, enter `propagation_spoke2`.)
 - h. In the Apply Process section, enter `apply_spoke1` in **Apply Name**. (When you configure replication with the `spoke2.example.com` database, enter `apply_spoke2`.)

15. Click **Next**.
16. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
17. Click **Next**.
18. On the Review page, review the configuration information and click **Submit**.
19. On the Confirmation page, optionally click the job link to monitor the job.

When the job is running, information about its progress is recorded in the following data dictionary views: `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_PARAMS`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_BLOCKS`, and `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_ERRORS`. If the job stops because it encounters an error, then see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for instructions about using the `RECOVER_OPERATION` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package to recover from these errors.

20. While still connected as the Oracle Streams administrator to the hub database, complete Steps 1 to 19 again. However, in Step 12, on the Destination Options page, identify the spoke database `spoke2.example.com` by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.

Also, in Step 14g, enter `propagation_spoke2` in **Propagation Name**, and in Step 14h, enter `apply_spoke2` in **Apply Name**

21. Set the instantiation SCN for the replicated tables at the spoke databases:

Note: This step is required in this example because the replicated tables existed at the spoke databases before the wizard was run. If the replicated tables did not exist at the spoke databases before the wizard was run, then the wizard sets the instantiation SCN for the replicated tables and this step is not required. Ensure that the data in the shared table is consistent at the source and destination databases when the instantiation SCN is set and that no changes are made to the table at the source database until after the SCN that is used for the instantiation SCN.

- a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the `hub.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about connecting to a database in SQL*Plus.
- b. Set the instantiation SCN for the `oe.orders` table at the `spoke1.example.com` database:

```
DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@spoke1.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'oe.orders',
    source_database_name => 'hub.example.com',
    instantiation_scn => iscn);
END;
/
```

- c. Set the instantiation SCN for the `oe.order_items` table at the `spoke1.example.com` database:

```
DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@spoke1.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'oe.order_items',
    source_database_name => 'hub.example.com',
    instantiation_scn   => iscn);
END;
/
```

- d. Set the instantiation SCN for the `oe.orders` table at the `spoke2.example.com` database:

```
DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@spoke2.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'oe.orders',
    source_database_name => 'hub.example.com',
    instantiation_scn   => iscn);
END;
/
```

- e. Set the instantiation SCN for the `oe.order_items` table at the `spoke2.example.com` database:

```
DECLARE
  iscn NUMBER;    -- Variable to hold instantiation SCN value
BEGIN
  iscn := DBMS_FLASHBACK.GET_SYSTEM_CHANGE_NUMBER();
  DBMS_APPLY_ADM.SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN@spoke2.example.com(
    source_object_name => 'oe.order_items',
    source_database_name => 'hub.example.com',
    instantiation_scn   => iscn);
END;
/
```

22. Configure latest time conflict resolution for the `orders` and `order_items` tables in the `oe` schema at the `hub.example.com`, `spoke1.example.com`, and `spoke2.example.com` databases. See ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table"](#) on page 4-52 for instructions.

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)

Tutorial: Adding Databases to a Replication Environment

This topic includes an example that uses the Setup Streams Replication Wizard in Oracle Enterprise Manager to add a new spoke database to an existing hub-and-spoke replication environment. When the example is complete, the Oracle Streams replication environment replicates the changes made to the schema with the new database.

Specifically, the example in this topic extends the replication environment configured in "[Tutorial: Configuring Hub-and-Spoke Replication with Local Capture Processes](#)" on page 4-34. That configuration has the following characteristics:

- The `hr` schema is replicated at the `hub.example.com`, `spoke1.example.com`, and `spoke2.example.com` databases.
- The `hub.example.com` database is the hub database in the hub-and-spoke environment, while the other databases are the spoke databases.
- The spoke databases allow changes to the replicated schema, and each database has a local capture process to capture these changes.

This example adds the `spoke3.example.com` database to the environment.

Note: Before you use the Setup Streams Replication Wizard to extend an Oracle Streams replication environment, ensure that the environment meets the conditions described in "[About Extending an Oracle Streams Replication Environment](#)" on page 6-1.

To add a database to an existing Oracle Streams replication environment:

1. Complete the following tasks to prepare the environment for the new database:
 - a. Configure network connectivity so that the hub database can communicate with the new spoke database. In this example, configure network connectivity so that the `hub.example.com` database and the `spoke3.example.com` databases can communicate with each other.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
 - b. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at the new spoke database. In this example, configure an Oracle Streams administrator at the `spoke3.example.com` database. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions. This example assumes that the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.
 - c. Set initialization parameters properly at the new spoke database. In this example, set initialization parameters properly at the `spoke3.example.com` database. See "[Preparing for Oracle Streams Replication](#)" on page 4-18 for instructions.
 - d. Configure the new spoke database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. For a capture process to capture changes generated at a source database, the source database must be running in ARCHIVELOG mode. In this example, configure the `spoke3.example.com` database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode. See *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for information about configuring a database to run in ARCHIVELOG mode.
2. Stop the capture process at the hub database in the hub-and-spoke environment.

In this example, stop the capture process at the `hub.example.com` database. The replicated database objects can remain open to changes while the capture process is stopped. These changes will be captured when the capture process is restarted.

 - a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the hub database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.

- c. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
The Manage Replication page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
- d. Click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.

Select	Name	Type	Status	State	Latency (Seconds)	Throughput (Messages/Sec)	Current Transactions	
							Active	Spilled
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DB2\$CAP	CAP	⊕	CAPTURING CHANGES	2.0	9370.0	1	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	PROPAGATIONS_5	PROP	⊕	ENABLED	3.0	2435.0	n/a	n/a
<input type="radio"/>	APPLY\$_DB1_2	APPLY	⊕	DEQUEUE MESSAGES	2.2	10007.0	1	1

- e. Select the capture process to stop. If necessary, use the search tool to find the capture process, and then select it.
- f. Select **Disable** in Action.
- g. Click **Go**.
- h. Click **Yes** on the confirmation page to stop the capture process.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM.STOP_CAPTURE` procedure to stop a capture process.

3. While still connected to the hub database as the Oracle Streams administrator in Oracle Enterprise Manager, go to the Database Home page for the database instance.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Streams section.
The Streams page appears, showing the setup options.
6. Select **Replicate Schemas** in Setup Streams Replication.
7. In the Host Credentials section, enter the username and password for an administrative user on the host computer system.
8. Click **Continue**.
9. On the Object Selection page, select **HR** and click **Next**.
10. On the Destination Options page, identify the spoke database `spoke3.example.com` by specifying its host name, port, SID or service name, and Oracle Streams administrator credentials.
11. Click **Next**.
12. Complete the Replication Options page:
 - a. In the Directory Path section, leave the directory paths for the source and destination database unchanged if the host user you specified in Step 7 can read from and write to the directories and the directories have enough space for a Data Pump export dump file. Otherwise, specify different directory paths, or create directory objects that meet these requirements and specify those.
 - b. Expand **Advanced Options**.

- c. In the Options section, ensure that **Capture, Propagate and Apply data manipulation language (DML) changes** is selected.
 - d. If you do not want to replicate DDL changes, then deselect **Capture, Propagate and Apply data definition language (DDL) changes**.
 - e. Select **Setup Bi-directional** replication.
 - f. In the Capture Process section, enter `capture_hns` in **Capture Name**.
 - g. In the Propagation Process section, enter `propagation_spoke3` in **Propagation Name**.
 - h. In the Apply Process section, enter `apply_spoke3` in **Apply Name**.
13. Click **Next**.
 14. On the Schedule Job page, either select **Immediately** or specify a time for the job to run later.
 15. Click **Next**.
 16. On the Review page, review the configuration information and click **Submit**.
 17. On the Confirmation page, optionally click the job link to monitor the job.

When the job is running, information about its progress is recorded in the following data dictionary views: `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_PARAMS`, `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_BLOCKS`, and `DBA_RECOVERABLE_SCRIPT_ERRORS`. If the job stops because it encounters an error, then see *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for instructions about using the `RECOVER_OPERATION` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_ADM` package to recover from these errors.
 18. Configure latest time conflict resolution for all of the tables in the `hr` schema at the `spoke3.example.com` database. This schema includes the `countries`, `departments`, `employees`, `jobs`, `job_history`, `locations`, and `regions` tables. ["Tutorial: Configuring Latest Time Conflict Resolution for a Table"](#) on page 4-52 for instructions.

See Also:

- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)

Replicating Data Using Materialized Views

This chapter contains conceptual information about replicating data using materialized views. It also describes how to synchronize the replicated data periodically to a transactionally consistent point in time.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Materialized View Replication](#)
- [Preparing for Materialized View Replication](#)
- [Configuring Materialized View Sites](#)
- [Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site](#)
- [Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views](#)
- [Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views](#)
- [Configuring a Refresh Group](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 8, "Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- [Chapter 1, "Introduction to Data Replication and Integration"](#)

About Materialized View Replication

Replication is the process of sharing database objects and data at multiple databases. To maintain replicated database objects and data at multiple databases, a change to one of these database objects at a database is shared with the other databases. In this way, the database objects and data are kept synchronized at all of the databases in the replication environment.

In many environments, such as field sales, databases are not connected to the network for periods of time. In these environments, replicas must synchronize data on demand, or at regularly scheduled intervals, such as nightly. These databases can synchronize with other databases that share the same data when they are reconnected to the network.

To address these needs, Oracle Database offers a replication type called **materialized view** replication. A materialized view contains a complete or partial copy of a table from a single point in time. Materialized views can be either read-only or updatable:

- **Read-only materialized views** provide read-only access to the table copy. Using read-only materialized views, applications and users can access local copies of

tables that reside at remote locations. Read-only materialized views provide local access to data and reduce the resources required at any single location by allowing queries on the same data at multiple locations. For example, read-only materialized views are typically used for reporting purposes.

- **Updatable materialized views** provide read/write access to the table copy. Using updatable materialized views, applications and users can change both the table and the copy of the table, and these changes can be synchronized at a point in time. For example, updatable materialized views are typically used to periodically disseminate a product catalog to regional offices and to enable the sales force to place orders from customer sites.

Because of their support for easy mass deployment and disconnected computing, both read-only and updatable materialized views are especially suited to mobile computing applications.

The following topics provide more information about materialized view replication:

- [About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites](#)
- [About Materialized View Refresh](#)
- [About Refresh Groups](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-8
- ["Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12

About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites

In a replication environment, a materialized view shares data with a table in a different database called a **master site**. The table associated with the materialized view at the master site is called the **master table**. A materialized view contains a complete or partial copy of a master table from a single point in time. The database in which the materialized view resides is called the **materialized view site**.

See Also:

- ["Configuring Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-4

About Materialized View Refresh

Refreshing a materialized view synchronizes data in the materialized view with data in its master table. The materialized view controls when the refresh is performed, either on a fixed schedule or on demand. During a refresh, row data from the master table is pulled down and applied at the materialized view site. Oracle Database provides the following refresh methods:

- **Fast refresh** pulls down only the rows that have changed since the last refresh.
- **Complete refresh** updates the entire materialized view.
- **Force refresh** performs a fast refresh when possible. When a fast refresh is not possible, force refresh performs a complete refresh.

A fast refresh is more efficient than a complete refresh. A fast refresh of a materialized view is possible only if the master table has a **materialized view log**. A materialized

view log is a table at the master site that records all of the insert, update, and delete operations performed on the master table.

A materialized view log is associated with a single master table, and each master table has only one materialized view log, regardless of how many materialized views refresh from the master table. When a fast refresh is performed on a materialized view, entries in the materialized view log that have appeared since the materialized view was last refreshed are applied to the materialized view.

See Also:

- ["Refreshing Materialized Views"](#) on page 8-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Determining Which Materialized Views Are Currently Refreshing"](#) on page 8-12

About Refresh Groups

When it is important for two or more materialized views to be transactionally consistent with each other, you can organize them into **refresh groups**. By refreshing a refresh group, you can ensure that the data in all of the materialized views in the refresh group correspond to the same transactionally consistent point in time. A materialized view in a refresh group still can be refreshed individually. However, doing so nullifies the benefits of the refresh group because refreshing the materialized view individually does not refresh the other materialized views in the refresh group.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Refreshing a Refresh Group"](#) on page 8-2

Preparing for Materialized View Replication

Before configuring materialized view replication, prepare the databases that will participate in the replication environment.

To prepare for materialized view replication:

1. If possible, then ensure that each replicated table has a primary key. Where a primary key is not possible, each replicated table must have a column or set of columns that can be used as a unique identifier for each row of the table. If the tables that you plan to use in your replication environment do not have a primary key or a set of unique columns, then alter these tables accordingly.
2. Set initialization parameters properly at each database in your replication environment before you configure materialized view replication:
 - **Global names:** Set the `GLOBAL_NAMES` initialization parameter to `TRUE` at each database that will participate in the replication environment. See ["Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE"](#) on page 2-1.
 - **System Global Area (SGA) and the shared pool:** Ensure that the shared pool is large enough to accommodate the components created for the replication environment. The shared pool is part of the SGA. You can manage the shared pool by setting the `MEMORY_TARGET` initialization parameter (Automatic Memory Management), the `SGA_TARGET` initialization parameter (Automatic Shared Memory Management), or the `SHARED_POOL_SIZE` initialization

parameter. Typically, the shared pool should be larger for an Oracle database in a replication environment than in a nonreplication environment.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about modifying initialization parameters.

3. Configure network connectivity so that the databases in the replication environment can communicate with each other. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.

See Also:

- ["Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-8
- ["Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication* for more information about initialization parameters in a replication environment

Configuring Materialized View Sites

Before you configure materialized views, you must configure the databases that will function as materialized view sites in your replication environment. Completing the steps in this topic will configure the necessary users and database links required by the materialized view environment. In addition, if you plan to configure updatable materialized views, then these steps also configure scheduled links and scheduled purges for changes made to updatable materialized views.

To configure materialized view sites with Enterprise Manager:

1. Complete the actions described in ["Preparing for Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-3.
2. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as an administrative user, such as `SYSTEM`.
3. Go to the Database Home page.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
6. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Updateable Materialized View Replication**.
7. Select **Configure Materialized View Sites for Replication**.
8. Click **Continue** to open the Configure Materialized View Sites for Replication Wizard.

Complete the pages in the wizard to configure the materialized view sites. On the Create Users page, enter an appropriate password for the materialized view administrator. See *Oracle Database 2 Day + Security Guide* for information about choosing passwords.

Tip: On the Create Schemas page of the wizard, make sure you select the schemas that contain the database objects to replicate.

When you finish the wizard, an Enterprise Manager job is scheduled to configure the materialized view sites. After the job runs successfully, the materialized view sites are configured, and each one has a materialized view administrator. By default, the user name of the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`. You specified the password for this user when you completed the wizard. Also, each materialized view site contains each schema that you specified on the Create Schemas page of the wizard.

9. At each materialized view site, create the required database links for the replicated schemas.

To create materialized views in a schema at the materialized view site, the schema must be able to connect to the corresponding schema at the master site through a database link.

To create the database links:

- a. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the materialized view database as the owner of the replicated schema.

For example, if you plan to create materialized views in the `hr` schema at the `ii2.example.com` database, then enter the following:

```
sqlplus hr@ii2.example.com
Enter password: password
```

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

- b. Create a database link that connects to the corresponding replicated schema at the master database.

For example, to create a database link that connects to the `hr` schema at the `ii1.example.com` database, enter the following:

```
CREATE DATABASE LINK ii1.example.com CONNECT TO hr
  IDENTIFIED BY password USING 'ii1.example.com';
```

- c. Repeat Steps a through b for each replicated schema at the materialized view database.
- d. Repeat Steps a through c for each materialized view database.

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-2

Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site

To enable fast refresh of a materialized view, configure a materialized view log for its master table at the master site. A fast refresh is more efficient than a complete refresh, because it updates only rows that have changed since the last refresh. See ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2 for more information.

To configure materialized view logs:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the master site as an administrative user, such as `SYSTEM`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
5. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Updateable Materialized View Replication**.
6. Select **Create Materialized View log on source database tables for fast refresh**.
7. Click **Continue** to open the Create Materialized View Log page.

Database Instance: dca > Materialized View Logs > Logged in As SYSTEM

Create Materialized View Log Show SQL Cancel OK

General Storage Options

* Schema.Table Populate Columns
Use the flash light to select the master table, then hit Go button to setup the proper state

* Tablespace

* Refresh Types Row ID Primary Key
 Include New Values
 With Sequence Values

Filter Columns
 Select columns from the source table column list that need to be filtered

Available Columns **Filter Columns**

Move Move All Remove Remove All

General Storage Options

8. Enter the schema name and table name for the master table in the form *schema.table* in the Schema.Table field, or click the flashlight icon to find the table.
9. Click **Populate Columns**.
10. If you have a specific tablespace for the materialized view log you are creating, then enter the tablespace name in the Tablespace field. Otherwise, leave <Default> in the field.
11. Ensure that **Primary Key** is selected in Refresh Types.
12. Click **OK** to create the materialized view log.
13. Repeat Steps 5 through 12 for each master table.

Note: You can also use the CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG SQL statement to create a materialized view log.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Viewing Materialized View Logs at a Master Site"](#) on page 8-18
- ["Preventing Materialized View Logs From Becoming Too Large"](#) on page 8-22
- ["Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site"](#) on page 8-7

Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views

A read-only replica of a table is appropriate for databases that provide access to the replicated data without allowing applications to modify the replicated data.

The following topics describe replicating read-only data using materialized views:

- [About Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Read-Only Data Replication Using Materialized Views](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- ["Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-1

About Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views

Read-only materialized views provide read-only access to the table data that originates from a master site. Applications can query data from read-only materialized views to avoid network access to the master site, regardless of network availability. However, applications throughout the system must access data at the master site to perform insert, update, and delete operations.

Figure 7-1 shows how a read-only materialized view works.

Figure 7-1 Read-Only Materialized View

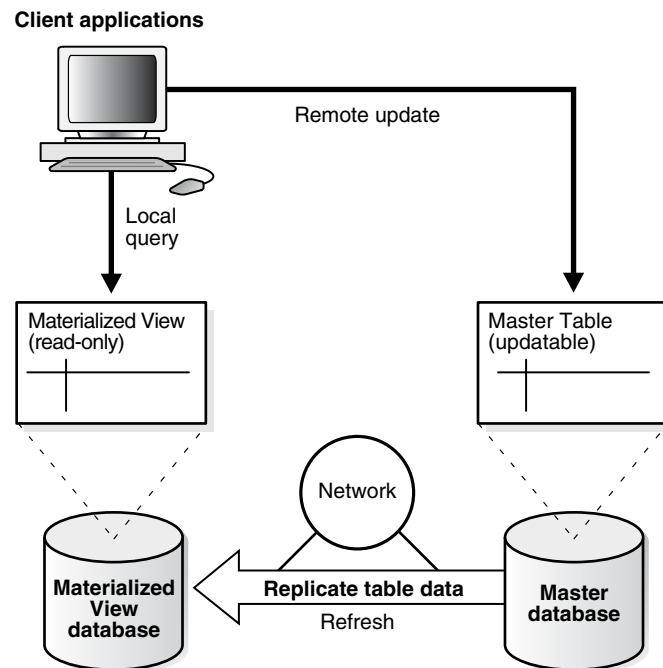


Figure 7-1 shows that client applications can perform local queries on a read-only materialized view at the materialized view site. These applications can update data at the remote master. The materialized view is updated with the changes at the master when the materialized view refreshes over the network.

Tutorial: Configuring Read-Only Data Replication Using Materialized Views

The example in this topic configures read-only data replication using materialized views. Specifically, this example creates the following read-only materialized views at a materialized view site:

- The `mvadmin.employees_mvr` materialized view based on the `hr.employees` table at the master site.
- The `mvadmin.departments_mvr` materialized view based on the `hr.departments` table at the master site.

To configure these read-only materialized views:

1. Complete the actions described in the following topics:
 - ["Preparing for Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-3
 - ["Configuring Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-4
 - ["Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site"](#) on page 7-6 if you want to perform a fast refresh of the materialized views. For this example, create a materialized view log for each of the following tables:
`hr.departments` and `hr.employees`.
2. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The materialized view site is the database in which you want to create materialized views. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
3. Go to the Database Home page.
4. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
5. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
6. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Read-only Materialized Views**.
7. Select **Create Materialized View**.
8. Click **Continue** to open the Create Materialized View page.


Database Instance: dca > Materialized Views > Logged in As MVADMIN


Create Materialized View

After you specify attributes for the materialized view, you can use Get Recommendation to get optimized SQL for materialized view and supporting structures. Get Recommendation Show SQL Schedule Job Cancel OK

General Refresh Storage Index Storage Options

* Name

* Schema 

Tablespace 

Definition

Enable the materialized view for query rewrite (Used in Data Warehousing only)

Make the materialized view updatable (Used in Advanced Replication only)

Build From Existing Table
A table can be registered as a pre-initialized materialized view with the following restrictions: the table and the materialized view must have the same name, same column definition and belong to the same schema.

* Materialized View Query Explain

Analyze the materialized view after it is created (Used in Data Warehousing only)

9. Complete the following actions to create the `hr.employees_mvr` materialized view:

- a. Enter `employees_mvr` in the Name field.
- b. Enter `hr` in the Schema field.
- c. If you have a specific tablespace for the materialized view you are creating, then enter the tablespace name in the Tablespace field. Otherwise, leave `<Default>` in the field.
- d. Deselect **Enable the materialized view for query rewrite**.
- e. Ensure that the following are not selected:
 - **Make the materialized view updatable**
 - **Build From Existing Table**
- f. Enter the following in the Materialized View Query field:

```
SELECT employee_id,
       first_name,
       last_name,
       email,
       phone_number,
       hire_date,
       job_id,
       salary,
       commission_pct,
       manager_id,
       department_id
FROM hr.employees@master_site
```

Replace `master_site` with the global name of the master site that contains the master table.

- g. Deselect **Analyze the materialized view after it is created**.
- h. If necessary, then set options for the materialized view on the other subpages.
- i. Click **OK** to create the materialized view.

The `hr.employees_mvr` materialized view is a complete copy of the master `hr.employees` table. To create a materialized view that contains a subset of the data, you can include a `WHERE` clause in your `SELECT` statement.

10. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Read-only Materialized Views**.
11. Select **Create Materialized View**.
12. Click **Continue** to open the Create Materialized View page.
13. Complete the following actions to create the `hr.departments_mvr` materialized view:
 - a. Enter `departments_mvr` in the Name field.
 - b. Enter `hr` in the Schema field.
 - c. If you have a specific tablespace for the materialized view you are creating, then enter the tablespace name in the Tablespace field. Otherwise, leave `<Default>` in the field.
 - d. Deselect **Enable the materialized view for query rewrite**.
 - e. Ensure that the following are not selected:
 - **Make the materialized view updatable**
 - **Build From Existing Table**
 - f. Enter the following in the Materialized View Query field:


```
SELECT department_id,
         department_name,
         manager_id,
         location_id
FROM hr.departments@master_site
```

Replace `master_site` with the master site that contains the master table.
 - g. Deselect **Analyze the materialized view after it is created**.
 - h. If necessary, then set options for the materialized view on the other subpages.
 - i. Click **OK** to create the materialized view.
14. Create a refresh group and add the materialized views to it so that they are consistent with a single point in time when they are refreshed. In this example, add the `hr.employees_mvr` and `hr.departments_mvr` materialized views to the refresh group. See "[Configuring a Refresh Group](#)" on page 7-23.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW SQL` statement to create a materialized view.

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["About Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-8
- ["Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-1

Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views

A read/write replica of a table is appropriate for databases that allow applications to modify the replicated data.

The following topics describe replicating read/write data using materialized views:

- [About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views](#)
- [Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["Replicating Read-Only Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-8
- [Chapter 8, "Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#)

About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views

Updatable materialized views enable users to insert, update, and delete rows in the materialized views. When an updatable materialized view is refreshed, these changes are pushed to the master site and applied to the master table.

[Figure 7-2](#) shows how an updatable materialized view works.

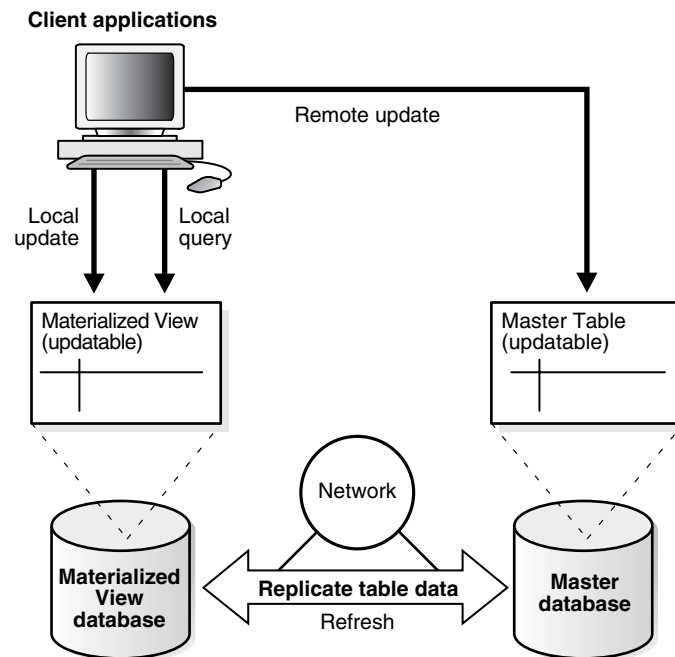
Figure 7-2 Updatable Materialized View

Figure 7-2 shows that client applications can query and update an updatable materialized view at the materialized view site. These applications can also update data at the remote master site. When the materialized view initializes a refresh over the network, the refresh includes two key phases. First, transactions that have been performed on the materialized view are pushed to the master site and applied as appropriate. Next, after resolving any conflicting updates, the materialized view pulls the changed row data from the master site and applies it.

The following topics provide more information about replicating read/write data using materialized views:

- [About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views](#)
- [About Scheduled Links and Deferred Transactions](#)
- [About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views](#)

See Also:

- ["Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views" on page 7-16](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#)

About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views

A **replication group** is a collection of replication objects that are logically related. Organizing related database objects within a replication group makes it easier to administer many objects together. At a master site, a replication group is called a **master group**. At a materialized view site, a replication group is called a **materialized view group**.

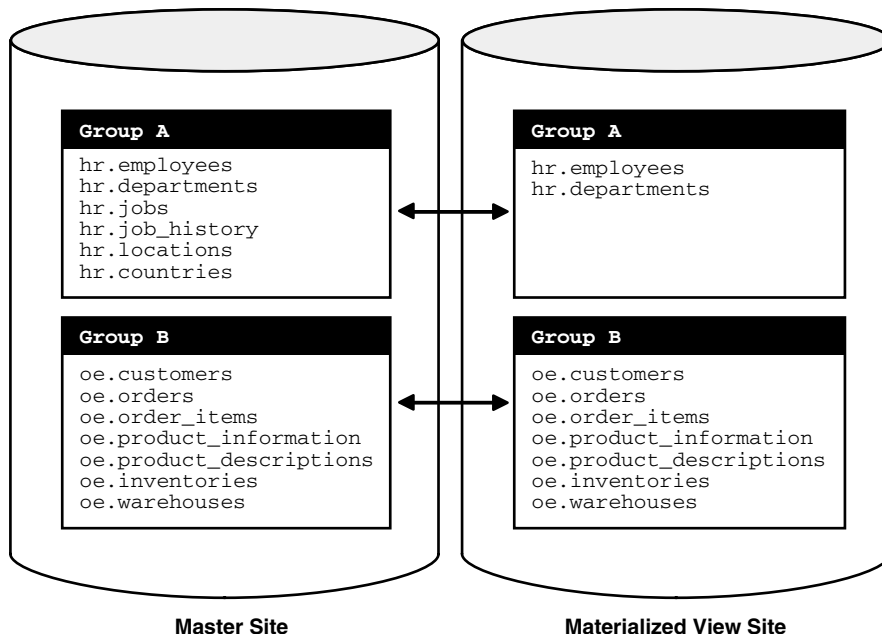
For changes made to an updatable materialized view to be pushed to the master during refresh, the following conditions must be met:

- The updatable materialized view must belong to a materialized view group.
- The materialized view group must be based on a master group at the master site.

The materialized view group can contain materialized views for all of the tables in the master group or for a subset of the tables.

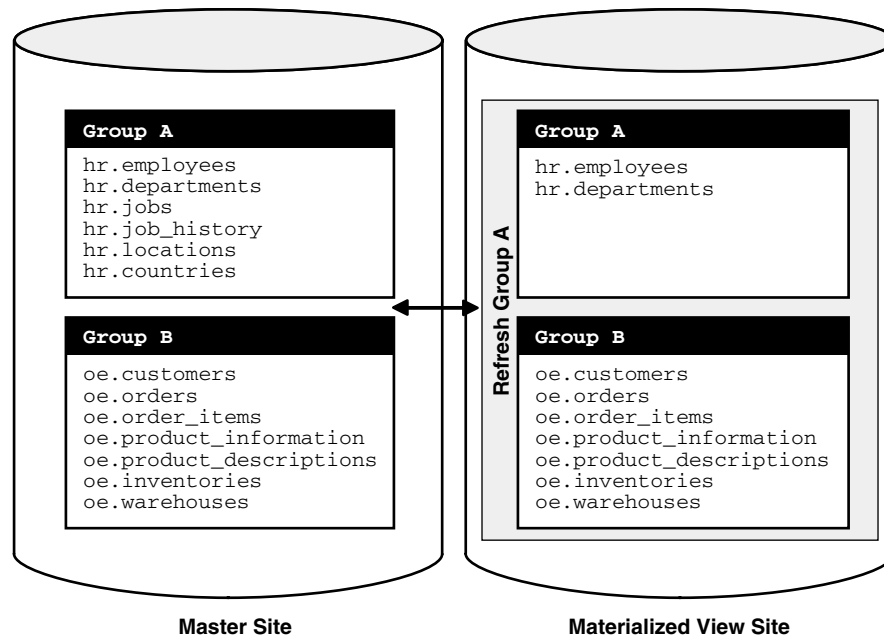
Figure 7-3 shows two materialized view groups. Materialized view group A contains materialized views that correspond to a subset of the tables in the master group, while materialized view group B contains a materialized view for each table in the master group.

Figure 7-3 Materialized View Groups Correspond with Master Groups



If you are using materialized view groups and refresh groups at the same site, then a single refresh group can contain multiple materialized view groups. A materialized view group is not the same as a refresh group, although it can contain the same materialized views.

Figure 7-4 shows a refresh group that contains two materialized view groups.

Figure 7-4 Refresh Groups Can Contain Objects from Multiple Materialized View Groups**See Also:**

- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-16

About Scheduled Links and Deferred Transactions

At a materialized view site, **deferred transactions** include changes to updatable materialized views. The deferred transactions are stored at the materialized view site so that they can be sent to the master site and applied to master tables.

A refresh of an updatable materialized view first pushes the deferred transactions at the materialized view site to its master site. Then, the data at the master site is pulled down and applied to the materialized view.

Optionally, you can choose to push the deferred transactions at a regular interval independent of refresh. A **scheduled link** is a database link with a user-defined schedule to push deferred transactions. A scheduled link determines how a materialized view site sends its deferred transaction queue to its master site. When you create a scheduled link, Oracle Database creates a job in the local job queue to push the deferred transaction queue to the master site.

If the materialized view site has a constant connection to its master site, then you optionally can use a scheduled link to push the deferred transactions to the master site at regular intervals. If the materialized view site is disconnected from its master site for extended periods of time, then it is typically better not to push deferred transactions on a schedule. In this case, it is best to refresh on demand, which also pushes changes to the master site.

After changes made to updatable materialized views are pushed to the master site, they no longer need to be stored at the materialized view site. To keep the size of the deferred transaction queue in check, you should purge successfully completed deferred transactions. These deferred transactions can be purged at regular intervals according to a **purge schedule**.

See Also:

- ["About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- ["About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Configuring Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-4
- ["Viewing Information About Deferred Transactions for Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 8-14

About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views

When you use updatable materialized views, **conflicts** are possible. A conflict occurs when a change is made to the same row in the master table and materialized view at nearly the same time. During refresh, the master site detects a conflict when the same row was changed at the master table and its corresponding materialized view since the last refresh.

By default, Oracle Database always detects and logs conflicting updates. You can use **conflict resolution** to ensure that each conflict is resolved in accordance with your business rules and to ensure that the data converges correctly at all sites. Oracle Database provides built-in conflict resolution methods that you can configure at the master site.

See Also:

- ["Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-16
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication*
- ["About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13

Configuring Replication of Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views

This topic provides instructions for configuring read/write data replication using materialized views. Specifically, this example configures:

- A master group at a master site that contains master tables. See ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13.
- A materialized view group at a materialized view site that contains updatable materialized views that are based on the master tables at the master site. For materialized views to be updatable, they must be in a materialized view group at the materialized view site, and the materialized view group must correspond with a master group at the master site. See ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13.
- Latest timestamp conflict resolution at the master site for the master tables. Conflict resolution ensures that the master tables and materialized views remain consistent if changes are made to the same rows in the master table and its corresponding updatable materialized view at nearly the same time. See ["About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-16.

When a conflict occurs, latest timestamp conflict resolution means that the most recent change is retained and the older change is discarded. So, if a row is updated in a materialized view at one point in time, and then the row is updated in the master table at a later time, then the row in the master table replaces the row in the materialized view automatically when the materialized view is refreshed. If the row in the materialized view was updated more recently than the row in the master table, then the row in the materialized view replaces the row in the master table during refresh.

To configure updatable materialized views:

1. Complete the actions described in the following topics:
 - ["Preparing for Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-3
 - ["Configuring Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-4
 - ["Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site"](#) on page 7-6 if you want to perform a fast refresh of the materialized views. Configure a materialized view log for each table that will be a master table.
2. Configure the master site. The master site contains the master tables on which the updatable materialized views are based.
 - a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database that will be the master site as an administrative user, such as `SYSTEM`.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
 - d. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
 - e. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Updateable Materialized View Replication**.
 - f. Select **Configure Master Sites for Replication**.
 - g. Click **Continue** to open the Configure Master Sites for Replication Wizard.

Host	Port	SID	Username	Password
			SYSTEM	
			SYSTEM	
			SYSTEM	
			SYSTEM	
			SYSTEM	

Complete the pages in the wizard to configure the master site.

When you finish the wizard, an Enterprise Manager job is scheduled to configure the master site. After the job runs successfully, the master site is configured, and it has a replication administrator. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is `repadmin`. You specified the password for this user when you completed the wizard.

3. Add a time column to each master table for latest timestamp conflict resolution.
 - a. In SQL*Plus, connect to the database as an administrative user, such as SYSTEM. Alternatively, you can connect as the user who owns the table to which the time column will be added.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.
 - b. Use the ALTER TABLE SQL statement to add the time column to the table. For example, the following SQL statement adds the time column to the hr.departments table.

```
ALTER TABLE hr.departments ADD (time TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE);
```
4. Create a trigger to update the time column in each master table with the current time when a change occurs.

Tip: Instead of using a trigger to update the time column, an application can populate the time column each time it modifies or inserts a row into a table.

- a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database that contains the master tables as an administrative user, such as SYSTEM.

If you did not log out of Enterprise Manager after completing Step 3, then you can remain logged in to the master site as an administrative user.

- b. Go to the Database Home page.
- c. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
- d. Click **Triggers** in the Programs section.
- e. On the Triggers page, click **Create**.

The Create Trigger page appears, showing the General subpage.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Trigger' page in Oracle Enterprise Manager. The page is titled 'Create Trigger' and shows 'Database Instance: dca > Triggers >' and 'Logged in As SYSTEM'. The page has three tabs: 'General', 'Event', and 'Advanced'. The 'General' tab is selected. The 'Name' field is empty. The 'Schema' field is set to 'SYSTEM'. The 'Replace If Exists' checkbox is checked, and the 'Enable' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Trigger Body' field is empty.

- f. Enter the name of the trigger in the Name field.
- g. Retain the administrative user name in the Schema field.
- h. Enter the following in the Trigger Body field:

```
BEGIN
  -- The IF/THEN statement ensures that the trigger does not fire during
  -- materialized view refresh.
  IF (DBMS_REPUTIL.FROM_REMOTE = FALSE AND
```



```

        DBMS_SNAPSHOT.I_AM_A_REFRESH = FALSE)
    THEN
        :NEW.TIME := SYSTIMESTAMP;
    END IF;
END;
```

- i. Click **Event** to open the Event subpage.
- j. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Trigger On list.
- k. Enter the table name in the form *schema.table* in the Table (Schema.Table) field, or use the flashlight icon to find the database object.
- l. Ensure that **Before** is selected for Fire Trigger.
- m. Select **Insert and Update of Columns** for Event.
The columns in the table appear.
- n. Select every column in the table except for the new *time* column.
- o. Click **Advanced**.
- p. Select **Trigger for each row**.
- q. Click **OK** to create the trigger.
- r. Repeat Steps e through q to create a trigger for each master table.
- s. Log out of Enterprise Manager.

Note: You can also use the CREATE TRIGGER SQL statement to create a trigger.

5. Create the master group.
 - a. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the master site as the replication administrator. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is *repadmin*.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
 - d. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Setup page appears.
 - e. Expand **Multi-master Replication**.
 - f. Select **Create Master Group**.
 - g. Click **Continue** to open the Create Master Group Wizard.

Complete the pages in the wizard to configure the master group.

Tip:

- On the Add Objects page, add the tables that will be master tables for the materialized views.
- On the Add Master Sites page, do not add any additional master sites.

When you finish the wizard, an Enterprise Manager job is scheduled to configure the master group.

6. Configure conflict resolution for each master table:
 - a. While still logged in as the replication administrator at the master site, go to the Database Home page of the database that contains the new master group.
 - b. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
 - c. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
 - d. Click the number associated with Master Groups in the Multimaster Replication section.
 - e. On the Master Groups page, if the master group status is **NORMAL**, then click **Quiesce**. If the status is **QUIESCED**, then move on to the next step.
 - f. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the master site as the replication administrator.

For example, if the replication administrator is `repadmin` and the master site is `ii1.example.com`, then enter the following:

```
sqlplus repadmin@ii1.example.com
Enter password: password
```

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

- g. In SQL*Plus, run the `MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP` procedure in the `DBMS_REPCAT` package to create a column group for a replicated table.

For example, to create a column group for the `hr.departments` table, run the following procedure:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_REPCAT.MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP (
    sname           => 'hr',
    oname           => 'departments',
    column_group    => 'dep_time_cg',
    list_of_column_names => 'department_id,
                          department_name,
                          manager_id,
                          location_id,
                          time');
END;
/

```

Include all of the table columns in the `list_of_columns` parameter.

See *Oracle Database Advanced Replication Management API Reference* for more information about the `MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP` procedure.

- h.** In SQL*Plus, run the `ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION` procedure in the `DBMS_REPCAT` package to specify `LATEST TIME` conflict resolution for the table.

For example, to specify `LATEST TIME` conflict resolution using the column group you created in Step g for the `hr.departments` table, run the following procedure:

```

BEGIN
  DBMS_REPCAT.ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION (
    sname           => 'hr',
    oname           => 'departments',
    column_group    => 'dep_time_cg',
    sequence_no     => 1,
    method          => 'LATEST TIMESTAMP',
    parameter_column_name => 'time');
END;
/

```

Specify the column group you created in Step g for the `column_group` parameter, and specify the time column for the `parameter_column_name` column.

See *Oracle Database Advanced Replication Management API Reference* for more information about the `ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION` procedure.

- i.** Repeat Steps g through h for each table in the master group.
- j.** In Enterprise Manager, log in to the master site as the replication administrator. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is `repadmin`.
- k.** Go to the Database Home page.
- l.** Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
- m.** Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
- The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
- n.** Click the number associated with Master Groups in the Multimaster Replication section.
- o.** Select the master group.
- p.** Click **Edit** to open the General subpage of the Edit Master Group page.

- q. Click **Objects** to open the Objects subpage.
 - r. Ensure that **Generate Replication Support** is selected for each object to which you added conflict resolution.
 - s. Click **Apply** to save your changes.
 - t. Click **Master Groups** at the top of the page to return to the Master groups page.
 - u. Click **Resume** for the master group.
7. Create the materialized view group.
 - a. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The materialized view site is the database in which you want to create materialized views. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvaadmin`.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
 - d. Click **Setup** in the Advanced Replication section.
 - e. On the Advanced Replication: Setup page, expand **Updateable Materialized View Replication**.
 - f. Select **Create Materialized View Group**.
 - g. Click **Continue** to open the Create Materialized View Group Wizard.

Complete the pages in the wizard to configure the materialized group.

Tip: For each materialized view on the Customize Materialized Views page:

- Select **Min. Communications** for each table that uses conflict resolution at the master site. This option reduces the amount of data required to support conflict resolution mechanisms.
- Select **Updatable** for each materialized view that you want to be updatable.
- Select **Fast Refresh** for each materialized view on which you want to perform fast refreshes.

When you finish the wizard, an Enterprise Manager job is scheduled to configure the materialized view group.

8. Create a trigger to update the `time` column in each materialized view with the current time when a change occurs. The trigger is required for latest timestamp conflict resolution.

- a. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The materialized view site is the database in which you want to create materialized views. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
 - b. Complete Steps 4b through 4q for each materialized view.
9. If you did not specify an existing refresh group during materialized view group configuration, then create a refresh group and add the materialized views to it so that they are consistent to a single point in time when they are refreshed. See ["Configuring a Refresh Group"](#) on page 7-23.

See Also:

- ["When to Replicate Data with Materialized Views"](#) on page 1-5
- ["About Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13
- ["About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-16
- [Chapter 8, "Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#)

Configuring a Refresh Group

When two or more materialized views must be consistent to a point in time, the materialized views should belong to the same refresh group.

To create a refresh group and add materialized views to it:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
5. Click the number associated with Refresh Groups in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Refresh Groups page, click **Create**.
The Create Refresh Group page appears, showing the General subpage.

7. Complete the following actions:

- Enter a name for the refresh group in the Name field.
- Enter the owner of the refresh group in the Schema field. Typically, the materialized view administrator owns refresh groups.
- If necessary, then adjust the Next Date and Interval settings. The Next Date setting determines when the next refresh of the refresh group will occur. The Interval setting determines how often the refresh group is refreshed automatically. You can click **Change** to open a new page that adjusts each setting.

If you have limited connectivity between the materialized view site and the master site, then you might want to refresh on demand. In this case, clear the Interval field.

- Select **Push changes from materialized views to master before refresh**. This option specifies that, during refresh, the materialized view site pushes changes made to updatable materialized views to the master tables before refreshing the materialized views.

8. Click **Materialized Views** to open the Materialized Views subpage.

9. Click **Add** to open the Search and Select: Materialized View page.

10. Use the search tool to list the materialized views to add to the refresh group.

11. Select the materialized views to add to the refresh group.

12. Click **OK** to return to the Materialized Views subpage. The selected materialized views should be listed in the refresh group.
13. Click **OK** to create the refresh group.

Note: You can also use the following procedures in the DBMS_REFRESH package to create a refresh group and add objects to it:

- MAKE
 - ADD
-
-

See Also:

- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Refreshing a Refresh Group"](#) on page 8-2
- ["Adding Materialized Views to a Refresh Group"](#) on page 8-5
- ["Viewing Information About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 8-16

Administering a Materialized View Replication Environment

This chapter describes how to manage, monitor, and troubleshoot a materialized view replication environment.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment](#)
- [Monitoring a Materialized View Replication Environment](#)
- [Troubleshooting a Materialized View Replication Environment](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)
- [Chapter 1, "Introduction to Data Replication and Integration"](#)

Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment

After materialized views are configured, they can be refreshed to synchronize them with their master tables. This section includes instructions for refreshing materialized views and adding materialized views to a refresh group.

Sometimes, materialized views are no longer needed at a materialized view site. This section also includes information about dropping materialized views and cleaning up materialized view support at a master site.

The following topics describe managing a materialized view replication environment:

- [Refreshing Materialized Views](#)
- [Adding Materialized Views to a Refresh Group](#)
- [Dropping a Materialized View](#)
- [Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site](#)

See Also:

- ["Monitoring a Materialized View Replication Environment" on page 8-9](#)
- ["Troubleshooting a Materialized View Replication Environment" on page 8-20](#)
- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)

Refreshing Materialized Views

Refreshing materialized views synchronizes them with their master tables. Changes made to a master table since the last refresh of a materialized view are applied to the materialized view during refresh. If a materialized view is updatable, then changes made to the materialized view since its last refresh are also applied to the master table during refresh.

If a group of materialized views is used for a specific purpose, such as an application, then it is usually best to place these materialized views in a refresh group. When you refresh the refresh group, the materialized views in the refresh group are refreshed to a consistent point in time. You can also refresh materialized views individually, but then the materialized views are not consistent to a point in time.

The following topics describe refreshing materialized views:

- [Refreshing a Refresh Group](#)
- [Refreshing a Materialized View](#)

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13

Refreshing a Refresh Group

When you refresh a refresh group, all of the materialized views in the refresh group are refreshed to a consistent point in time.

To refresh a refresh group:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

5. Click the number associated with Refresh Groups in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Refresh Groups page, use the search tool to list the refresh group to refresh.
7. Select the refresh group in the list.
8. Click **Edit**.

The Edit Refresh Group page appears, showing the General subpage.

Database Instance: dca > Refresh Groups > Logged in As MVADMIN

Edit Refresh Group: MVADMIN.MVR

Actions: Create Like [v] Go Show SQL Revert Apply

General | **Materialized Views**

Name: MVR
 Schema: MVADMIN
 Status: Normal
 Job ID: 3

Refresh

* Next Date: 2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST [Change...]
 * Interval: /24: Hr*/sysdate + 24/24 [Change...]

Push changes from materialized views to master before refresh
 Continue to refresh despite errors
 Delete group when last member deleted [Refresh Now]

Rollback Segments

Use default rollback segment
 Segment: T_RS1 [v]

General | **Materialized Views**

Actions: Create Like [v] Go Show SQL Revert Apply

9. Click **Refresh Now** in the Refresh section.

Note: You can also use the following procedures in the DBMS_REFRESH.REFRESH procedure to refresh a refresh group.

See Also:

- "About Materialized View Refresh" on page 7-2
- "About Refresh Groups" on page 7-3
- "Configuring a Refresh Group" on page 7-23
- "Viewing Information About Refresh Groups" on page 8-16

Refreshing a Materialized View

Refreshing a materialized view makes it consistent with its master table. If the materialized view is part of a refresh group, then it is usually best to refresh the refresh group instead of the materialized view individually. Refreshing the refresh group ensures that all of the materialized views in the refresh group are consistent to a point in time.

To refresh a materialized view:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is mvadmin.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

5. Click the number associated with Materialized Views in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Materialized Views page, use the search tool to list the materialized view to refresh.

To list all materialized views, leave the Schema and Object Name fields blank and click **Go**.

7. Select the materialized view in the list.

Database Instance: dca > Logged in As MVADMIN

Materialized Views Object Type: Materialized View

Search
Enter a schema name and an object name to filter the data that is displayed in your results set.

Schema:
Object Name:

By default, the search returns all uppercase matches beginning with the string you entered. To run an exact or case-sensitive match, double quote the search string. You can use the wildcard symbol (%) in a double quoted string.

Selection Mode:

Actions:

Select	Schema	Materialized View (Snapshot)	Master Owner	Master Table	Master Link	Type	Updatable	Can Use Log	Last Refresh
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	HR	DEPARTMENTS	HR	DEPARTMENTS	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:14 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	EMPLOYEES	HR	EMPLOYEES	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:32 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	COUNTRIES	HR	COUNTRIES	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:33 PM PST

8. Select **Refresh** in the Actions list.
9. Click **Go** to open the Refresh Materialized View page for the selected materialized view.

Database Instance: dca > Materialized Views > Logged in As MVADMIN

Refresh Materialized View: HR.DEPARTMENTS

Consider the materialized view fresh
 Refresh the materialized view with data from master tables

Refresh Type

FORCE - Incremental refresh if possible or complete refresh if incremental refresh is not possible
 FAST - Incremental refresh
 COMPLETE - Complete refresh

Rollback Segment

Use default rollback segment
 Segment:

Other Options

Continue to refresh despite errors
 Push Changes from materialied view to maser before refresh
 Analyze the materialized view after it is created (Used in dataware housing only)

10. Adjust the options if necessary.
Typically, the default values should be used.
11. Click **OK**.
12. On the confirmation page, click **Yes** to refresh the materialized view.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH` procedure to refresh a materialized view.

See Also:

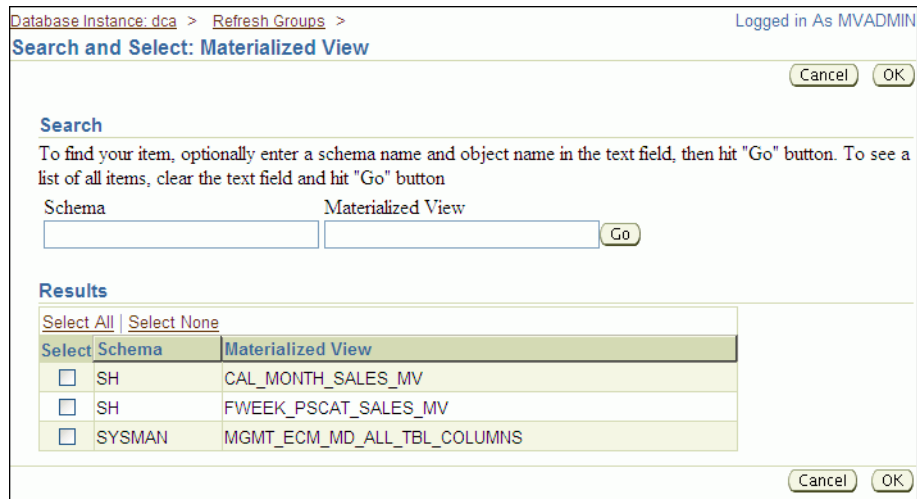
- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3

Adding Materialized Views to a Refresh Group

When two or more materialized views must be consistent to a point in time, the materialized views should belong to the same refresh group.

To add materialized views to a refresh group:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
5. Click the number associated with Refresh Groups in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Refresh Groups page, use the search tool to list the refresh group to modify.
7. Select the refresh group.
8. Click **Edit**.
9. On the Edit Refresh Group page, click **Materialized Views**.
10. On the Materialized Views subpage, click **Add**.
11. On the Search and Select: Materialized View page, use the search tool to list the materialized views to add to the refresh group.



12. Select the materialized views to add to the refresh group.
13. Click **OK**.
14. On the Edit Refresh Group page, click **Apply** to finish adding the materialized views to the refresh group.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_REFRESH.ADD` procedure to add materialized views to a refresh group.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Refreshing a Refresh Group"](#) on page 8-2
- ["Configuring a Refresh Group"](#) on page 7-23
- ["Viewing Information About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 8-16

Dropping a Materialized View

When a materialized view is no longer needed at a materialized view site, you can drop the materialized view. If possible, then you should drop the materialized view when the materialized view site can connect to the master site. Information about the materialized view is removed automatically from the master site when a network connection is established.

If you must drop a materialized view when the materialized view site cannot connect to the master site, then information about the materialized view must be removed from the master site manually. See ["Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site"](#) on page 8-7 to learn how to remove this information after you drop the materialized view.

To drop a materialized view:

1. On Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvaadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.

3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
5. Click the number associated with Materialized Views in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Materialized Views page, use the search tool to list the materialized view to drop.
To list all materialized views, leave the Schema and Object Name fields blank and click **Go**.
7. Select the materialized view in the list.

Database Instance: dca > Logged in As MVADMIN

Materialized Views Object Type: Materialized View

Search
Enter a schema name and an object name to filter the data that is displayed in your results set.

Schema:
Object Name:

By default, the search returns all uppercase matches beginning with the string you entered. To run an exact or case-sensitive match, double quote the search string. You can use the wildcard symbol (%) in a double quoted string.

Selection Mode:

Select	Schema	Materialized View (Snapshot)	Master Owner	Master Table	Master Link	Type	Updatable	Can Use Log	Last Refresh
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	HR	DEPARTMENTS	HR	DEPARTMENTS	@'DB.EXAMPLE.COM'	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:14 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	EMPLOYEES	HR	EMPLOYEES	@'DB.EXAMPLE.COM'	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:32 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	COUNTRIES	HR	COUNTRIES	@'DB.EXAMPLE.COM'	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:33 PM PST

8. Click **Delete**.
9. On the confirmation page, click **Yes** to delete the materialized view.

Note: You can also use the `DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW SQL` statement to drop a materialized view.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-1

Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site

If you dropped a materialized view while the materialized view site was not connected to the master site over the network, then you should clean up materialized view support at the master site. Cleaning up materialized view support includes the following actions:

- Unregistering the materialized view
Unregistering the materialized view removes information about the materialized view in the data dictionary at the master site.
- Either purging the materialized view log or dropping the materialized view log

If the master table for the materialized view is the master table for other materialized views, then you should purge the materialized view log of information for the materialized view that was dropped. If the master table for the materialized view is not a master table for any other materialized views, then you can drop the materialized view log.

Oracle Database automatically tracks which rows in a materialized view log have been used during the refreshes of materialized views, and purges these rows from the log so that the log size does not increase endlessly. Because multiple materialized views can use the same materialized view log, rows already used to refresh one materialized view might still be needed to refresh another materialized view. Oracle Database does not delete rows from the log until all materialized views have used them. If you drop a materialized view without cleaning up the master site, then the materialized view log for the materialized view can become very large.

The example in this topic cleans up the following materialized view support:

- The master site is `ii1.example.com`.
- The materialized view site is `ii2.example.com`.
- The name of the materialized view is `employees_mvr`.
- The owner of the materialized view is `hr`.

To clean up support for this materialized view at the master site:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the master site `ii1.example.com` as an administrative user, such as the replication administrator or `SYSTEM`. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is `repadmin`.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Either purge or drop the materialized view log for the master table of the materialized view:
 - If the master table is also the master table for other materialized views in addition to the one that was dropped, then purge the materialized view log of information for the materialized view that was dropped:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_MVIEW.PURGE_MVIEW_FROM_LOG (
    mviewowner => 'hr',
    mviewname  => 'employees_mvr',
    mviewsite  => 'ii2.example.com');
END;
/
```

- If the master table is not a master table for any materialized views other than the one that was dropped, then drop the materialized view log on the master table:

```
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG ON hr.employees;
```

3. Unregister the materialized view:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_MVIEW.UNREGISTER_MVIEW (
    mviewowner => 'hr',
    mviewname  => 'employees_mvr',
    mviewsite  => 'ii2.example.com');
END;
/
```


If you are not sure about the materialized view owner, name, or materialized view site, then you can query the `ALL_REGISTERED_MVIEWS` data dictionary view to obtain this information.

See Also:

- [Dropping a Materialized View](#) on page 8-6
- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-1

Monitoring a Materialized View Replication Environment

This section describes using Enterprise Manager and SQL*Plus to view information about a materialized view replication environment. It describes viewing this information at both materialized view sites and master sites.

The following topics describe monitoring a materialized view replication environment:

- [Viewing an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database](#)
- [Viewing Information About Materialized Views](#)
- [Determining Which Materialized Views Are Currently Refreshing](#)
- [Viewing Information About Materialized View Groups](#)
- [Viewing Information About Deferred Transactions for Updatable Materialized Views](#)
- [Viewing Information About Refresh Groups](#)
- [Viewing Materialized View Logs at a Master Site](#)
- [Viewing the Materialized Views for a Master Site](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)
- ["Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-1
- ["Troubleshooting a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-20

Viewing an Overview of the Replication Components at a Database

The Advanced Replication: Administration page in Enterprise Manager provides an overview of the replication components at a database.

To view an overview of the replication components at a database:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

Each replication component is associated with a number that shows the quantity of the component at the current database. Click a number to view more information about these components and to manage these components.

If you are viewing a materialized view site, then you can monitor the following components:

- **Scheduled Links** in the General section shows the number of scheduled links at the materialized view site. Scheduled links are used to push deferred transactions automatically. See ["About Scheduled Links and Deferred Transactions"](#) on page 7-15.
- **Materialized View Groups** in the Materialized View Site section shows the number of materialized view groups at the materialized view site. Organizing materialized views into groups makes it easier to manage them. In addition, materialized views must be placed in a materialized view group for them to be updatable. See ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13 for information about materialized view groups.
- **Materialized Views** in the Materialized View Site section shows the number of materialized views at the materialized view site. See ["About Materialized View Replication"](#) on page 7-1 for information about materialized views.
- **Refresh Groups** in the Materialized View Site section shows the number of refresh groups at the materialized view site. When a refresh group is refreshed, the materialized views in the refresh group are consistent to the same point in time. See ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3.

If you are viewing a master site for one or more materialized view sites, then you can monitor the following components:

- **Master Groups** in the Multimaster Replication section shows the number of master groups at the master site. A materialized view group at a materialized view site can be based on a master group. See ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13 for information about master groups and materialized view groups.

- **Materialized View Logs** in the Master Site section shows the number of materialized view logs at a master site. Materialized view logs enable a fast refresh of materialized views. See "[About Materialized View Refresh](#)" on page 7-2 for information about materialized view logs.
- **Error Transactions** in the General section shows the number of error transactions at the master site. Error transactions can occur when updatable materialized views are refreshed and conflicts are encountered that cannot be resolved. See "[About Conflicts and Updatable Materialized Views](#)" on page 7-16.

See Also:

- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)
- ["Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-1

Viewing Information About Materialized Views

A materialized view contains a complete or partial copy of a table from a single point in time. In a replication environment, a materialized view is typically in a different database than the table on which it is based.

To view information about materialized views:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is mvadmin.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.


5. Click the number associated with Materialized Views in the Materialized View Site section to open the Materialized Views page.
6. Use the search tool to list the materialized views that you want to view. To list all materialized views, leave the Schema and Object Name fields blank and click **Go**.

Database Instance: dca > Logged in As MVADMIN

Materialized Views Object Type: Materialized View

Search

Enter a schema name and an object name to filter the data that is displayed in your results set.

Schema: 

Object Name:

By default, the search returns all uppercase matches beginning with the string you entered. To run an exact or case-sensitive match, double quote the search string. You can use the wildcard symbol (%) in a double quoted string.

Selection Mode:

Select	Schema	Materialized View (Snapshot)	Master Owner	Master Table	Master Link	Type	Updatable	Can Use Log	Last Refresh
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	HR	DEPARTMENTS	HR	DEPARTMENTS	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:14 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	EMPLOYEES	HR	EMPLOYEES	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:32 PM PST
<input type="radio"/>	HR	COUNTRIES	HR	COUNTRIES	@DB_EXAMPLE.COM	COMPLETE	NO	YES	Feb 25, 2009 4:05:33 PM PST

The Materialized Views page contains important information about each materialized view listed, including its master table, master site (in the Master Link columns), and the last time it was refreshed.

- For detailed information about a materialized view, select it and click **View** to open the View Materialized View page.

Database Instance: dca > Materialized Views > Logged in As MVADMIN

View Materialized View: HR.DEPARTMENTS

Actions: Create Like [Go] [Edit] [OK]

General

Name DEPARTMENTS
 Schema HR
 Tablespace SYSTEM
 Last Analyze Date 2/25/09 7:01:01 PM PST
 Refresh State UNDEFINED
 Compile State VALID
 Updatable false
 Built From Table false
 Number of Indexes 1

Materialized View Query [Explain]

```
SELECT "DEPARTMENT_ID","DEPARTMENT_NAME","MANAGER_ID","LOCATI
ON_ID","TIME" FROM "HR"."DEPARTMENTS"@DB.EXAMPLE.COM c
```

Refresh

Refresh Type Complete
 Refresh Method Primary Key
 Refresh Interval Automatically on 2/26/09 10:38:27 AM PST then refresh every 24 Hours
 Master Rollback Segment
 Local Rollback Segment <Default>
 Last Refresh Date 2/25/09 4:05:14 PM PST
 Refresh Group MVADMIN.MVR

The View Materialized View page contains detailed information about the materialized view. The information is organized into the following sections: General, Refresh, Storage, Index Storage, Options, and Master Information.

Note: You can also query the ALL_MVIEWS data dictionary view for information about materialized views.

See Also:

- "[About Materialized View Replication](#)" on page 7-1
- "[Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment](#)" on page 8-1

Determining Which Materialized Views Are Currently Refreshing

Refreshing a materialized view synchronizes data in the materialized view with data in its master table. You can query the V\$MVREFRESH dynamic performance view to determine which materialized views are currently refreshing.

Before shutting down a database that contains materialized views, it is best to check if any materialized views are currently refreshing. If any materialized views are refreshing, then wait until all of the refreshes are complete before shutting down the database.

To determine which materialized views at a materialized view site are currently refreshing:

1. Open SQL*Plus and connect to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Run the following query:

```
COLUMN CURRMVOWNER HEADING 'Owner' FORMAT A15
COLUMN CURRMVNAME HEADING 'Materialized|View' FORMAT A25

SELECT CURRMVOWNER, CURRMVNAME FROM V$MVREFRESH;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

Owner	Materialized View
HR	COUNTRIES_MV
HR	EMPLOYEES_MV

The V\$MVREFRESH dynamic performance view does not contain information about updatable materialized views when the deferred transactions of the materialized views are being pushed to their masters.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Refreshing Materialized Views"](#) on page 8-2

Viewing Information About Materialized View Groups

Materialized view groups make it easy to manage materialized views that are logically related. For example, you might add all of the materialized views in a schema or all of the materialized views used by an application to a materialized view group. Also, for materialized views to be updatable, they must belong to a materialized view group.

To view information about the materialized view groups at a materialized view site:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.
The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.
5. Click the number associated with Materialized View Groups in the Materialized View Site section.

The Materialized View Groups page appears, listing the names of the materialized view groups at the materialized view site.

6. To view detailed information about a materialized view group, click the name of the materialized view group to open the View Materialized View Group page.

Database Instance: dca > Advanced Replication: Administration >
Advanced Replication: Materialized View Groups > Logged in As MVADMIN

View Materialized View Group: HR_REPG Edit

General

Link To Master DB.EXAMPLE.COM
Propagation Mode Asynchronous
Description

Objects

Name	Schema	Type	Status	Generation Status
COUNTRIES	HR	SNAPSHOT	VALID	
EMPLOYEES	HR	SNAPSHOT	VALID	
DEPARTMENTS	HR	SNAPSHOT	VALID	

Edit

The View Materialized View Group page includes the following information:

- In the Link To Master field, the name of the database link to the master site. The master site contains the master tables of the materialized views in the materialized view group.
- In the Propagation Mode field, Asynchronous is displayed because the propagation sends messages according to a propagation schedule.
- In the Description field, a description of the materialized view group if the group has a description.
- In the Objects section, a list of the database objects in the materialized view group and information about each database object

Note: You can also query the following data dictionary views for information about materialized view groups:

- ALL_REPGROUP
 - ALL_REPSITES
-

See Also:

- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13
- ["About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12

Viewing Information About Deferred Transactions for Updatable Materialized Views

At a materialized view site, deferred transactions include changes to updatable materialized views. The deferred transactions are stored at the materialized view site so that they can be sent to the master site and applied to master tables. Deferred

transactions for a materialized view are always pushed when a materialized view is refreshed. A scheduled link determines when the deferred transactions are pushed to the master site independent of the refresh process.

To view information about deferred transactions for updatable materialized views:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

5. Click the number associated with Deferred Transactions in the General section to open the Administration: Deferred Transactions page.

Select Transactions ID	Destination	Start Time	Number Of Calls
17.16.1115	DB.EXAMPLE.COM	2009-02-26 11:20:16.932049	1
18.13.1145	DB.EXAMPLE.COM	2009-02-26 11:10:34.81561	1

The Administration: Deferred Transactions page contains the transaction ID and the following information for each deferred transaction:

- The Destination field shows the master site to which the deferred transaction will be pushed.
 - The Start Time field shows when the deferred transaction was placed in the deferred transaction queue at the materialized view site.
 - The Number of Calls field typically shows the number of individual rows changed in the transaction.
6. Click a transaction ID in the Transaction ID column to open the Deferred Transaction page and view more information about the transaction.

Select Table	Schema	Operation
JOBS	HR	REP_UPDATE

The Deferred Transaction page shows the materialized view and the type of operation that changed it. For example, `REP_UPDATE` designates an update operation.

7. To view detailed information about a specific change in the deferred transaction, select the change and click **Details**.

Database Instance: dca > Advanced Replication: Administration >
Administration: Deferred Transactions > Deferred Transaction: 17.16.1115 > Logged in As MVADMIN

Table: JOBS

You can view the columns in the table and the datatype for each column. The original value and/or new values may be displayed for each column depending on the operation. INSERT operation will display the new value, DELETE operation will display the original value and UPDATE operation will display both the original and new values.

Operation REP_UPDATE

Column	Data Type	Original Value	New Value
JOB_ID	VARCHAR2	HR_REP	
JOB_TITLE	VARCHAR2	Human Resources Representative	
MAX_SALARY	NUMBER	19999	
MIN_SALARY	NUMBER	5555	7000

This page shows each column in the materialized view, along with its original value and, where appropriate, its new value. When there is a new value for a column, then the change modified the column value from the original value to the new value.

See Also:

- ["About Scheduled Links and Deferred Transactions"](#) on page 7-15
- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13
- ["Replicating Read/Write Data Using Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-12
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication Management API Reference* for information about the data dictionary views related to deferred transactions

Viewing Information About Refresh Groups

When you refresh a refresh group, all of the materialized views in the refresh group are refreshed to a consistent point in time.

To view information about the refresh groups at a materialized view site:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.

2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

5. Click the number associated with Refresh Groups in the Materialized View Site section.

The Refresh Groups page appears.

6. Use the search tool to list the refresh groups that you want to view. To list all refresh groups, ensure that the Schema and Object Name fields are blank, and click **Go**.

Database Instance: dca > Logged in As MVADMIN

Refresh Groups

Object Type Refresh Group

Search
Enter a schema name and an object name to filter the data that is displayed in your results set.

Schema

Object Name

By default, the search returns all uppercase matches beginning with the string you entered. To run an exact or case-sensitive match, double quote the search string. You can use the wildcard symbol (%) in a double quoted string.

Selection Mode

Actions

Select	Schema	Name	Broken	Next Date	Interval
<input type="radio"/>	MVADMIN	MVR	NO	Feb 27, 2009 2:15:04 AM PST	/*24: Hr*/sysdate + 24/24

The Refresh Groups page lists the names of the refresh groups at the materialized view site. It also contains the following information for each refresh group:

- The Broken column shows whether the refresh job is working properly. **No** means that the job is working properly. **Yes** means that the job is broken. If 16 attempts to refresh a refresh group fail, then the refresh job is considered broken. If the refresh job is broken, see ["Correcting Problems with Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 8-21.
- The Next Date column shows the next date and time when the refresh group will be automatically refreshed.
- The Interval column shows the time interval between automatic refreshes of the refresh group.

7. For detailed information about a refresh group, select it and click **View** to open the View Refresh Group page.

Database Instance: dca > Refresh Groups > Logged in As MVADMIN

View Refresh Group: MVADMIN.MVR

Actions

General

Name **MVR**
Schema **MVADMIN**
Status **Normal**
Job ID **3**
Rollback Segment

Refresh

Next Date **2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST**
Interval **/*24: Hr*/sysdate + 24/24**

Materialized Views

Schema	Name	Status	Next Date	Job ID
HR	COUNTRIES	Normal	2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST	3
HR	EMPLOYEES	Normal	2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST	3
HR	DEPARTMENTS	Normal	2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST	3

Actions

The View Refresh Group page contains detailed information about the refresh group. The information is organized into the following sections: General, Refresh, and Materialized Views.

Note: You can also query the ALL_REFRESH data dictionary view for information about refresh groups.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["Configuring a Refresh Group"](#) on page 7-23
- ["Refreshing a Refresh Group"](#) on page 8-2

Viewing Materialized View Logs at a Master Site

Materialized view logs keep track of changes to master tables so that a fast refresh of materialized views is possible.

To view information about the materialized view logs at a master site:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the master site as an administrative user, such as the replication administrator or SYSTEM. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is repadmin.

2. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.

3. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

4. Click the number associated with Materialized View Logs in the Master Site section.

The Materialized View Logs page appears.

5. Use the search tool to list the materialized view logs that you want to view.

To list all materialized view logs, ensure that the Schema and Object Name fields are blank, and click **Go**.

The Materialized View Logs page lists the schema, underlying log table, and master table for each materialized view log listed.

6. For detailed information about a materialized view log, select it and click **View** to open the View Materialized View Log page.

Database Instance: dca > Materialized View Logs > Logged in As MVADMIN

View Materialized View Log: HR.MLOG\$_DEPARTMENTS

Actions:

General

Log Table **MLOG\$_DEPARTMENTS**
 Schema **HR**
 Master Table **DEPARTMENTS**
 Tablespace **SYSTEM**
 Refresh Types **Primary Key**
 Filter Columns

Options

Parallel Degree **Disabled**
 Cache **false**

Storage

Tablespace

Name	SYSTEM	
Extent Management	Dictionary	
Segment Management	Manual	
Allocation Type	USER	
Logging	Yes	

<u>Extents</u>	<u>Space Usage</u>	<u>Free Lists</u>
Initial Size 16KB	Free Space (PCTFREE)(%) 10	Free Lists 1
Next Size 16KB	Used Space (PCTUSED)(%) 30	Free List Groups 1
Increment Size (%) 50	<u>Number of Transactions</u>	<u>Buffer Pool</u>
Minimum Number 1	Initial 1	Buffer Pool DEFAULT
Maximum Number 505	Maximum 255	

Actions:

The View Materialized View Log page contains detailed information about the materialized view log. The information is organized into the following sections: General, Options, and Storage.

Note: You can also query the ALL_MVIEW_LOGS data dictionary view for information about materialized view logs.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site"](#) on page 7-6
- ["Preventing Materialized View Logs From Becoming Too Large"](#) on page 8-22
- ["Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site"](#) on page 8-7

Viewing the Materialized Views for a Master Site

When you configure a materialized view at a materialized view site, it registers the materialized view at the master site. You can query the ALL_REGISTERED_MVIEWS data dictionary view to show the following information about each materialized view registered at a master site:

- The owner of the materialized view
- The name of the materialized view

- The materialized view site that contains the materialized view
- Whether the materialized view is updatable or read-only

To show this information:

1. Open SQL*Plus and connect to the master site as an administrative user, such as the replication administrator or SYSTEM. By default, the user name of the replication administrator is repadmin.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Run the following query:

```
COLUMN OWNER HEADING 'Owner' FORMAT A20
COLUMN NAME HEADING 'Name' FORMAT A20
COLUMN MVIEW_SITE HEADING 'Materialized|View Site' FORMAT A15
COLUMN UPDATABLE HEADING 'Updatable?' FORMAT A10

SELECT OWNER, NAME, MVIEW_SITE, UPDATABLE
FROM ALL_REGISTERED_MVIEWS;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

Owner	Name	Materialize View Site	Updatable?
HR	COUNTRIES_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	DEPARTMENTS_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	EMPLOYEES_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	JOBS_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	JOB_HISTORY_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	LOCATIONS_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES
HR	REGIONS_MV	II2.EXAMPLE.COM	YES

See Also:

- ["About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Replication Groups and Updatable Materialized Views"](#) on page 7-13

Troubleshooting a Materialized View Replication Environment

This section describes the most common problems in a materialized view replication environment. It also describes how to correct these problems.

The following topics describe troubleshooting a materialized view replication environment:

- [Correcting Problems with Materialized View Refresh](#)
- [Preventing Materialized View Logs From Becoming Too Large](#)

See Also:

- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication*
- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)
- ["Managing a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-1
- ["Monitoring a Materialized View Replication Environment"](#) on page 8-9

Correcting Problems with Materialized View Refresh

If one or more materialized views at a materialized view site cannot refresh, then the following are typical causes and solutions:

- A network problem is preventing one or more materialized views from refreshing. If you have multiple refresh groups and multiple materialized views at a materialized view site, and none of them can refresh, then a network problem is the most likely cause. In this case, correct the network problem, and refresh the relevant materialized views. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
- A master site for the materialized views is down. A materialized view cannot refresh if its master site is not open. If you have a materialized view site with materialized views that use multiple master sites, and only the materialized views for a particular master site cannot refresh, then a master site problem is the most likely cause. In this case, check the database at the master site. If it is down, then start it, and refresh the relevant materialized views. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about starting a database.
- A database link is broken. If all of the materialized views in a materialized view group cannot refresh, then the database link used to refresh the materialized views might be broken. If a database link is broken, then you can correct the problem by deleting the database link and re-creating it.

To re-create a broken database link:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user, such as `SYSTEM`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
4. Click **Database Links** in the Database Objects section.
The Database Links page appears.
5. Use the search tool to list the database link used by the materialized views.
The database link name should be the same as the global name of the master site for the materialized views.
6. Select the database link.
7. Click **View**.
8. On the View Database Link page, click **Test** to see if the database link is active. If it is active, then the materialized view refresh problems are caused by a different issue. If the database link is not active, then follow Steps 9 through 13 to delete it and re-create it.
9. Click **OK** to return to the Database Links page.

10. Select the database link.
11. Click **Delete**.
12. Click **Yes** on the confirmation page to delete the database link.
13. Follow the instructions in "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 to re-create the database link.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Refreshing Materialized Views"](#) on page 8-2
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication*

Preventing Materialized View Logs From Becoming Too Large

Materialized view logs keep track of changes to master tables at master sites. When a fast refresh is performed on a materialized view, the changes in the materialized view log are applied to the materialized view. After changes are applied to all of the materialized views that use the materialized view log, the changes are deleted from the materialized view log.

A materialized view log can become too large when one or more materialized views that use the materialized view log do not refresh for a relatively long period of time. This situation can slow refresh performance for other materialized views. The following are typical causes and solutions:

- A network problem is preventing one or more materialized views that use the materialized view log from refreshing. In this case, correct the network problem and refresh the relevant materialized views. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
- A materialized view was dropped at a materialized view site when the materialized view site was not connected to the network. When a materialized view is dropped and a network connection is available, information about the materialized view is removed from the master site automatically. However, when a network connection is not available, information about the materialized view remains at the master site and must be cleaned up manually. See "[Tutorial: Cleaning Up Materialized View Support at a Master Site](#)" on page 8-7.
- Materialized views are not being refreshed often enough. Materialized views can be refreshed manually, or they can be refreshed automatically when they are in a refresh group.

If you refresh materialized views manually, then you might need to refresh them more often if materialized view logs are becoming too large. See "[Refreshing a Materialized View](#)" on page 8-3.

If materialized views are in a refresh group that is not refreshing often enough, then you can make the refresh interval shorter for the refresh group.

To modify the refresh interval for a refresh group:

1. In Enterprise Manager, log in to the materialized view site as the materialized view administrator. The default user name for the materialized view administrator is `mvadmin`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.

4. Click **Manage** in the Advanced Replication section.

The Advanced Replication: Administration page appears, showing the Overview subpage.

5. Click the number associated with Refresh Groups in the Materialized View Site section.
6. On the Refresh Groups page, use the search tool to list the refresh group to modify.
7. Select the refresh group.
8. Click **Edit**.

The Edit Refresh Group page appears, showing the General subpage.

Database Instance: dca > Refresh Groups > Logged in As MVADMIN

Edit Refresh Group: MVADMIN.MVR

Actions: Create Like [v] Go Show SQL Revert Apply

General | Materialized Views

Name: MVR
 Schema: MVADMIN
 Status: Normal
 Job ID: 3

Refresh

* Next Date: 2/27/09 2:15:04 AM PST [Change...]
 * Interval: / * 24: Hr / sysdate + 24 / 24 [Change...]

Push changes from materialized views to master before refresh
 Continue to refresh despite errors
 Delete group when last member deleted [Refresh Now]

Rollback Segments

Use default rollback segment
 Segment: T_RS1 [v]

General | Materialized Views

Actions: Create Like [v] Go Show SQL Revert Apply

9. In the Refresh section, click **Change** for the Interval field.
10. Shorten the interval using the Every field and list.
11. Click **OK**.
12. On the Edit Refresh Group page, click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the DBMS_REFRESH.CHANGE procedure to change the refresh interval for a refresh group.

See Also:

- ["About Materialized View Refresh"](#) on page 7-2
- ["About Refresh Groups"](#) on page 7-3
- ["About Master Sites, Master Tables, and Materialized View Sites"](#) on page 7-2
- ["Configuring Materialized View Logs at the Master Site"](#) on page 7-6
- *Oracle Database Advanced Replication*

Sending Messages Using Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing

This chapter describes how to configure an Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) environment that sends messages between databases and applications. It also describes administering, monitoring, and troubleshooting a messaging environment once it is in place.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Messaging](#)
- [Preparing for Messaging](#)
- [Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications](#)
- [Modifying Queues](#)
- [Modifying Queue Tables](#)
- [Modifying Propagations](#)
- [Monitoring a Messaging Environment](#)
- [Troubleshooting a Messaging Environment](#)

About Messaging

A messaging environment stores information in queues. **Enqueuing** is the process of placing messages into queues. **Dequeuing** is the process of retrieving messages from queues.

The information in queues can be used to complete tasks, or it can be processed by applications. A messaging environment allows applications to communicate with each other asynchronously. That is, one application does not need to wait for another application to complete a particular task. Asynchronous communication means that a messaging system has minimal impact on the functionality of the applications that use the system.

For example, when one application wants to communicate with another application, it can put messages in a queue. The messages can be stored in the queue until the other application retrieves them. In fact, one application might not be running while another application is enqueueing messages for it to process later. The messages might instruct the retrieving application to perform an action, or the messages might contain information that must be processed by the retrieving application.

When an organization has several different systems that must communicate with each other, a messaging environment can be a good solution. The various systems might be in different locations, some might be older than others, and some might run on different platforms. Messaging provides a standard, reliable way to transport critical information between these systems.

The messaging feature of Oracle Database is called Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ). Oracle Streams AQ provides the advantages of messaging, and it also integrates the messaging system with Oracle Database. Therefore, Oracle Streams AQ provides the reliability, scalability, security, and manageability of Oracle Database.

Oracle Streams AQ can be used to configure a messaging environment that sends messages between queues in a single database or between queues in different databases. A messaging environment that sends messages between queues includes the following components:

- **Queues:** Abstract storage units that store messages in a messaging environment
- **Producers:** Users or applications that enqueue messages
- **Propagations:** Oracle Scheduler jobs that copy messages from one queue to another according to a set schedule
- **Consumers:** Users or applications that dequeue messages

A single user or application can act as both a producer and a consumer. In a messaging environment, both **subscribers** and **messaging clients** are consumers. Both subscribers and messaging clients are mechanisms that are authorized to dequeue messages from a queue, and both can use rules to determine which messages to dequeue.

Oracle Streams AQ provides many features, some of which are beyond the scope of this guide. The following topics provide an overview of some of the features of Oracle Streams AQ:

- [About Message Ordering](#)
- [About Message Modes](#)
- [About Message Notifications](#)
- [About Propagations](#)
- [About Oracle Messaging Gateway](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Send Messages Between Databases"](#) on page 1-6
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration* for more information about messaging clients
- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for detailed information about subscribers and all of the other features of Oracle Streams AQ

About Message Ordering

Message ordering determines the order in which messages are dequeued. Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) provides the following options for message ordering:

- **Enqueue time:** Messages are dequeued in the same order that they were enqueued. This option is sometimes called first in first out (FIFO) ordering. For example, banking applications often use this ordering so that financial transactions are always ordered according to the time when they occurred.
- **Priority:** A priority is specified for messages during enqueueing, and messages are dequeued based on their priority. For example, shipping companies might use this ordering for messages because some packages have higher priority than others.
- **Commit time:** Messages are dequeued based on when the transaction that enqueued the messages committed. Commit-time ordering is typically used when the messages result in database changes with transaction dependencies. For example, an application that handles sales for a company might use commit-time ordering when the messages result in changes to several database tables that have dependencies.

About Message Modes

Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) supports the following **message modes**:

- **Persistent messaging:** Messages are always stored on disk in a database table called a **queue table**. This type of storage is sometimes called **persistent queue** storage.
- **Buffered messaging:** Messages are stored in memory but can spill to a queue table under certain conditions. This type of storage is sometimes called **buffered queue** storage.

Buffered messaging provides better performance, but it does not support some messaging features, such as message retention. Message retention lets you specify the amount of time a message is retained in the queue table after being dequeued. In addition, when a database goes down unexpectedly, persistent messages are retained on disk, but buffered messages can be lost because they are stored in memory.

Message retention provides an audit trail, which might be required for some organizations. For example, while messages are stored in the queue table, users and applications can run queries to gather information about the messages. For example, a sales application might gather this information to generate a report on orders.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for information about the differences between persistent messaging and buffered messaging

About Message Notifications

Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) can notify an application and users when a message of interest is enqueued. **Notifications** enable applications and users to do their work without constantly checking a queue for new messages. Notifications can be sent to an application using PL/SQL, Java Message Service (JMS), or Oracle Call Interface (OCI) callback functions. Notification can also be sent to a specified e-mail address or HTTP post. In addition, notifications can be presented in either RAW data type form or XML form. Applications and users do not need to be connected to a database to receive notifications. When they are notified that a message of interest has appeared in a queue, they can connect to the database and check the queue.

See Also:

- ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications"](#) on page 9-16

About Propagations

Propagation is the process of sending messages from one queue to another. These queues can be in the same database or in different databases. Propagations are not a required part of a messaging system. Propagations enable applications to communicate with each other even if they are not connected to the same database or same queue. Also, using multiple propagations, you can send the same messages from one queue to several other queues.

Propagations use database links to send messages between queues at different databases. A **database link** is a pointer that defines a one-way communication path from an Oracle database to another database. Propagation is performed by an Oracle Scheduler job called a **propagation job**. A propagation schedule determines how often a propagation sends messages, and you control the schedule for each propagation job.

Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) supports both queue-to-queue or queue-to-database link (queue-to-dblink) propagations. A **queue-to-queue propagation** always has its own exclusive propagation job to send messages from the source queue to the destination queue. Therefore, the propagation schedule of each queue-to-queue propagation can be managed separately. A single database link can be used by multiple queue-to-queue propagations. Use queue-to-queue propagation when you want fine-grained control over multiple propagations that send messages from a single queue, and each propagation should use a different schedule.

In contrast, a **queue-to-dblink propagation** shares a propagation job with other queue-to-dblink propagations from the same source queue that use the same database link. If several propagations send messages from a single source queue to several queues at the remote database, then these propagations share the same propagation schedule. Any change to the propagation schedule affects all of the queue-to-dblink propagations from the same source queue that use the database link. Use queue-to-dblink propagation when you want bulk control over multiple propagations that send messages from a single queue, and all of the propagations should use the same schedule.

See Also:

- ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5
- ["Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases"](#) on page 9-6
- ["Modifying Propagations"](#) on page 9-27
- ["Tutorial: Creating a Database Link"](#) on page 2-8
- *Oracle Streams Concepts and Administration*

About Oracle Messaging Gateway

Oracle Messaging Gateway integrates an Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) messaging system with other messaging systems, such as IBM Websphere MQ (formerly called MQSeries) and TIBCO Rendezvous. This integration enables Oracle Database applications that use Oracle Streams AQ to communicate bidirectionally and seamlessly with other applications that use non-Oracle messaging systems.

Messaging Gateway uses a gateway agent to send messages from Oracle Streams AQ queues to queues in non-Oracle messaging systems. The gateway agent also enables Oracle Streams AQ queues to receive messages from non-Oracle messaging systems.

Messaging Gateway supports automatic type conversion for Oracle Streams AQ types that can be directly mapped to a non-Oracle messaging system. For types that cannot be directly mapped, you can define custom transformations to map the types. Once defined, custom transformations are performed automatically during propagation.

Messaging Gateway supports the native message formats of the messaging systems. Oracle Streams AQ messages can have RAW or any Oracle object type payload supported by Oracle Streams AQ. IBM Websphere MQ messages can be text or byte messages. TIBCO Rendezvous messages can be any TIBCO Rendezvous wire format data type.

Oracle Streams AQ queues can be securely accessed through the Internet. Messaging Gateway provides secure, Internet-enabled messaging between Oracle Streams AQ queues and queues in a non-Oracle messaging system.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for detailed information about the Oracle Messaging Gateway and for information about how to use it

Preparing for Messaging

This topic describes actions that are required to prepare your databases for a messaging environment.

To prepare your databases for a messaging environment:

1. Set the GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter to TRUE at each database involved in the messaging environment. See "[Setting the GLOBAL_NAMES Initialization Parameter to TRUE](#)" on page 2-1 for instructions.
2. Configure network connectivity so that a database that sends messages can communicate with a database that receives messages. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
3. Configure an Oracle Streams administrator at each database involved in the messaging environment. See "[Tutorial: Configuring an Oracle Streams Administrator](#)" on page 2-2 for instructions.
4. Ensure that the Oracle Streams pool is large enough to accommodate the queues created for the messaging environment. Each queue requires at least 10 MB of memory. The Oracle Streams pool is part of the System Global Area (SGA). You can manage the Oracle Streams pool by setting the MEMORY_TARGET initialization parameter (Automatic Memory Management), the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter (Automatic Shared Memory Management), or the STREAMS_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter. See *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for more information about the Oracle Streams pool.

See Also:

- "[About Messaging](#)" on page 9-1
- "[Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases](#)" on page 9-6
- "[Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications](#)" on page 9-16

Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases

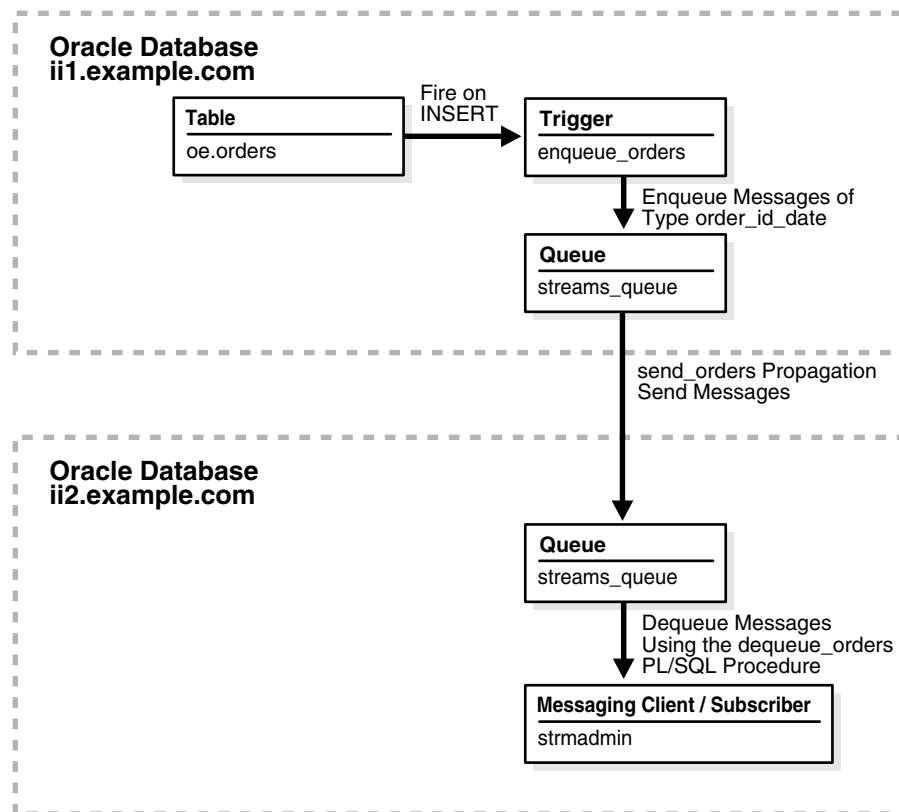
The example in this topic involves a business that enters orders in an Oracle database at headquarters. When an order is entered, the business wants to use a messaging system to send the order ID and order date to an Oracle database in a warehouse in a different location. These messages alert employees at the warehouse about the orders so that they can fill and ship them. The employees at the warehouse have access to the data at headquarters to find detailed information about any particular order.

This example uses the `oe` sample schema for its order-entry schema. The `oe` sample schema is installed by default with Oracle Database.

In this example, the global name of the database at headquarters is `ii1.example.com`, and the global name of the database at the warehouse is `ii2.example.com`. However, you can substitute any two databases in your environment to complete the example.

Figure 9-1 provides an overview of the messaging environment created in this example.

Figure 9-1 Sample Messaging Environment That Sends Messages Between Databases



Before you start this example, complete the tasks described in "[Preparing for Messaging](#)" on page 9-5.

To configure a messaging system that sends messages about orders from the `ii1.example.com` database to the `ii2.example.com` database:

- [Task 1: Creating the Message Type at Each Database](#)
- [Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them](#)
- [Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism](#)

- [Task 4: Configuring a Messaging Client to Dequeue Messages](#)
- [Task 5: Enqueuing Messages](#)
- [Task 6: Dequeuing Messages](#)

See Also:

- ["When to Send Messages Between Databases"](#) on page 1-6

Task 1: Creating the Message Type at Each Database

Create a user-defined type to define the information that you want to send about orders. This example creates the `strmadmin.order_id_date` type for messages that will contain the order ID and order date.

To create the `strmadmin.order_id_date` type at each database:

1. Prepare your environment for messaging if you have not already done so. See ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5.
2. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the `ii1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
3. Go to the Database Home page.
4. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
5. Click **Object Types** in the User Defined Types section.
6. On the Object Types page, click **Create** to open the Create Object Type page.

Database Instance: dca > Object Types > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Create Object Type Show SQL Cancel OK

General

* Name

* Schema

Attributes Datatype: Predefined type Add

Select Name	Schema	Object type	Length	Precision	Ref

Methods Add

Select Name	Method type	Number of Parameters

Show SQL Cancel OK

7. Enter `order_id_date` in the Name field.
8. Ensure that `strmadmin` is selected in the Schema field.
9. Ensure that **Predefined Type** is selected for Datatype in the Attributes section.
10. Click **Add** in the Attributes section to open the Add Predefined Type Attributes page.

Logged in As STRMADMIN

Add Predefined Type Attribute

* Name

Type CHAR

Length
Only applies to CHAR, VARCHAR, NUM, FLOAT, and RAW

Precision
Only applies to NUMBER

Cancel OK

Cancel OK

11. To add an attribute:
 - a. Enter `order_id` in the Name field.
 - b. Select NUMBER for Type.
 - c. Enter 12 in the Length field.
 - d. Click OK.
12. On the Create Object Type page, ensure that **Predefined Type** is selected in the Attributes section.
13. Click **Add** in the Attributes section to open the Add Predefined Type Attributes page.
14. To add an attribute:
 - a. Enter `order_date` in the Name field.
 - b. Select VARCHAR2 for Type.
 - c. Enter 100 in the Length field.
 - d. Click OK.
15. On the Create Object Type page, click **OK** to create the type.
16. Log in to the `ii2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator in Enterprise Manager.
17. Complete Steps 3 through 15 at the `ii2.example.com` database so that both databases have the `strmadmin.order_id_date` type.
18. Complete the steps in "[Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them](#)" to continue this extended example.

Note: You can also use the CREATE TYPE SQL statement to create a type.

Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them

Create a queue at each database, and create a propagation to send messages about orders from the queue at the `ii1.example.com` database to the queue at the `ii2.example.com` database.

To create a propagation:

1. Create a queue named `streams_queue` in the schema of the Oracle Streams administrator at both the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases. See "[Creating an ANYDATA Queue](#)" on page 2-7 for instructions.

2. Create a database link named `ii2.example.com` in the Oracle Streams administrator schema at `ii1.example.com`. Configure the database link to connect to the Oracle Streams administrator schema at `ii2.example.com`. The service name of the database link must be `ii2.example.com`. See "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 for instructions.
3. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the `ii1.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
4. Go to the Database Home page.
5. Under High Availability, click the number link in **Streams Components**.
6. On the Manage Replication page, click **Streams** to open the Streams subpage.
7. Click **Setup Propagation** to open the Setup Propagation page.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Setup Propagation

Specify the parameters to setup a propagation between two ANYDATA queues. Cancel OK

*Propagation Name

*Source Queue

*Destination Database Link Create Database Link

*Destination Queue

Positive Rule Set

Negative Rule Set

Queue to Queue Propagation

Queue-to-Queue propagation delivers messages or events from the source queue to a specific destination queue identified on the db link, using its own exclusive propagation job.

Cancel OK

8. Enter `send_orders` in the Propagation Name field.
9. Enter `strmadmin.streams_queue` in the Source Queue field. This queue is the queue at the `ii1.example.com` database into which messages about orders will be enqueued.
10. Enter the name of the database link that you created in Step 2 in the Destination Database Link field. In this example, the database link name is `ii2.example.com`.
11. Enter `strmadmin.streams_queue` in the Destination Queue field. This is the queue at the `ii2.example.com` database to which messages about orders will be sent.
12. Leave the Positive Rule Set and Negative Rule Set fields empty. When a propagation does not have a rule set, it sends all of the messages in the source queue to the destination queue.
13. Enable the **Queue to Queue Propagation** option.
14. Click **OK** to create the propagation.
15. Complete the steps in "[Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism](#)" to continue this extended example.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM.CREATE_PROPAGATION` procedure to create a propagation.

Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism

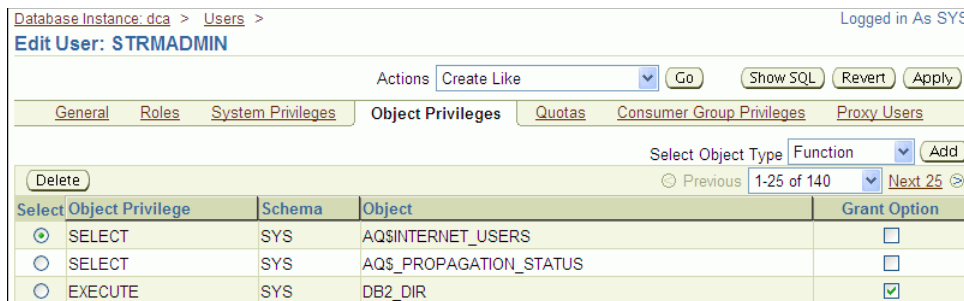
Configure a mechanism to enqueue the messages in your messaging system. Typically, an application creates and enqueues messages that will be dequeued and processed by another application. For simplicity, this example creates a trigger called `enqueue_orders` to enqueue a message that includes the order ID and order date of an order. The trigger fires when an order is inserted into the `oe.orders` table.

To configure a message enqueuing mechanism:

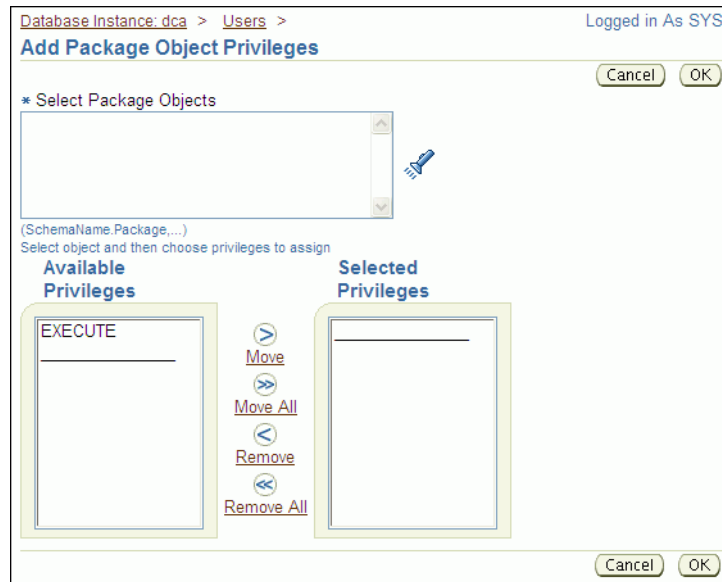
1. Grant the `EXECUTE` privilege on the `DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING` package to the Oracle Streams administrator.

This example configures a trigger that runs the `ENQUEUE` procedure in the `DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING` package. The user who runs this procedure in a trigger must have explicit `EXECUTE` privilege on the package that contains the procedure. The privilege cannot be granted through a role. Therefore, the Oracle Streams administrator must be granted explicit `EXECUTE` privilege on the package.

- a. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user who can grant privileges to the `strmadmin` user. For example, you can log in as a user with `SYSDBA` privilege. In this example, log in to the `111.example.com` database.
- b. Go to the Database Home page.
- c. Click **Server** to open the Server subpage.
- d. Click **Users** in the Security section.
The Users page appears.
- e. Select the `STRMADMIN` user.
- f. Click **Edit**.
The Edit User page appears, showing the General subpage.
- g. Click **Object Privileges** to open the Object Privileges subpage.



- h. Select **Package** in the Select Object Type list.
- i. Click **Add** to open the Add Package Object Privileges page.

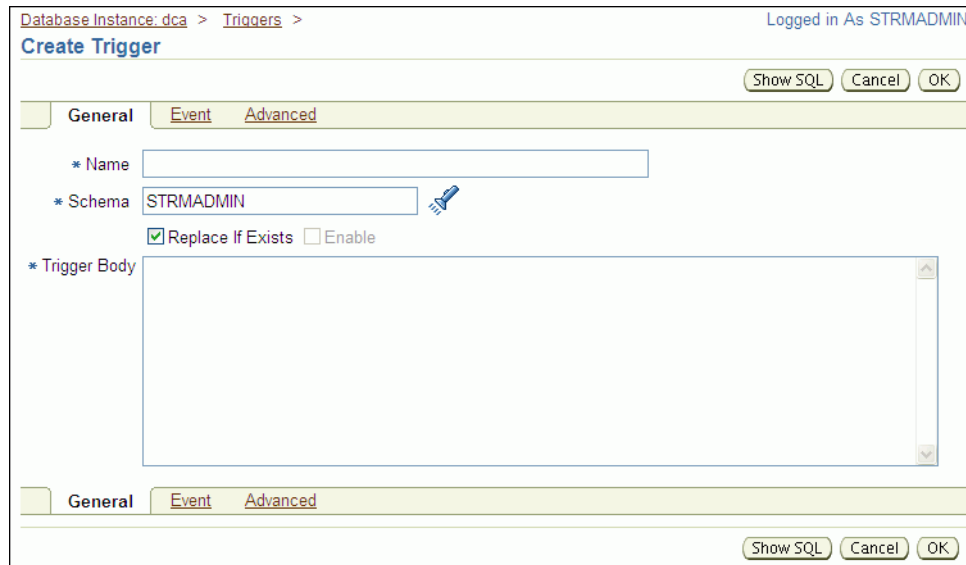


- j. Enter `SYS.DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING` in the Select Package Objects field.
- k. Move **EXECUTE** from the Available Privileges list to the Selected Privileges list.
- l. Click **OK** to add the privilege.
- m. Click **Apply** to grant the privilege.
- n. Log out of Enterprise Manager.

Note: You can also use the `GRANT SQL` statement to grant privileges to a user.

2. Create a trigger in the `ii1.example.com` database to enqueue a message automatically when a change is made to the `oe.orders` table.
 - a. Log in to `ii1.example.com` database in Enterprise Manager as the Oracle Streams administrator.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
 - d. Click **Triggers** in the Programs section.
 - e. On the Triggers page, click **Create**.

The Create Trigger page appears, showing the General subpage.



- f. Enter `enqueue_orders` in the Name field.
- g. Ensure that `strmadmin` is entered in the Schema field.
- h. Enter the following in the Trigger Body field:


```

            DECLARE
                message strmadmin.order_id_date;
            BEGIN
                message := strmadmin.order_id_date(
                    order_id => :NEW.order_id,
                    order_date => TO_CHAR(:NEW.order_date));
                DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.ENQUEUE (
                    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
                    payload => ANYDATA.CONVERTOBJECT(message));
            END;
            
```
- i. Click **Event** to open the Event subpage.
- j. Ensure that **Table** is selected in the Trigger On list.
- k. Enter `oe.orders` in the Table (Schema.Table) field.
- l. Select **After** for **Fire Trigger**.
- m. Select **Insert** for Event. In this example, only Insert should be selected because the messages track new orders, not changes to existing orders.
- n. Click **Advanced**.
- o. Select **Trigger for each row**.
- p. Enter `OLD` in the Old as field in the Referencing section.
- q. Enter `NEW` in the New as field in the Referencing section.
- r. Click **OK** to create the trigger.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE TRIGGER SQL` statement to create a trigger.

3. Complete the steps in "[Task 4: Configuring a Messaging Client to Dequeue Messages](#)" to continue this extended example.

Task 4: Configuring a Messaging Client to Dequeue Messages

Configure a mechanism to dequeue the messages in your messaging system. Typically, an application dequeues and processes messages that were created by another application. For simplicity, this example creates a PL/SQL procedure called `dequeue_orders` to dequeue messages that include the order ID and order date of an order. You call the procedure to dequeue messages in this example, but an application can run such a procedure periodically.

To configure a messaging client to dequeue messages:

1. Grant EXECUTE privilege on the `SYS.DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING` package to the Oracle Streams administrator at the `ii2.example.com` database. See Step 1 in "[Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism](#)" on page 9-10 for an example that grants this privilege to the Oracle Streams administrator in the `ii1.example.com` database.
2. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

3. Create a messaging client to enable the Oracle Streams administrator to dequeue messages from the `streams_queue` queue:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_MESSAGE_RULE (
    message_type => 'strmadmin.order_id_date',
    rule_condition => ':MSG.ORDER_ID > 0',
    streams_type => 'DEQUEUE',
    streams_name => 'strmadmin',
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue');
END;
/
```

The user name of the Oracle Streams administrator must be specified for the `streams_name` parameter. In this example, the user name of the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`.

A messaging client uses rules to determine which messages to dequeue. In this example, the rule for the messaging client specifies that all messages with an `order_id` greater than zero should be dequeued. So, with this rule, the messaging client will dequeue all new messages of type `strmadmin.order_id_date` that appear in the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue.

4. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the `ii2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
5. Go to the Database Home page.
6. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
7. Click **Procedures** in the Programs section.
8. On the Procedures page, click **Create**.
9. On the Create Procedure page, enter `dequeue_orders` in the Name field.
10. Ensure that `strmadmin` is entered in the Schema field.
11. Delete the sample text in the Source field.

12. Enter the following in the Source field:

```

AS
  msg          ANYDATA;
  user_msg     strmadmin.order_id_date;
  num_var      PLS_INTEGER;
  more_messages BOOLEAN := TRUE;
  navigation   VARCHAR2(30);
BEGIN
  navigation := 'FIRST MESSAGE';
  WHILE (more_messages) LOOP
    BEGIN
      DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.DEQUEUE (
        queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
        streams_name => 'strmadmin',
        payload     => msg,
        navigation  => navigation,
        wait        => DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.NO_WAIT);
      IF msg.GETTYPE() = 'STRMADMIN.ORDER_ID_DATE' THEN
        num_var := msg.GETOBJECT(user_msg);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Order ID: ' || user_msg.order_id);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Order Date: ' || user_msg.order_date);
      END IF;
      navigation := 'NEXT MESSAGE';
      COMMIT;
    EXCEPTION WHEN SYS.DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.ENDOFCURTRANS THEN
      navigation := 'NEXT TRANSACTION';
    WHEN DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.NOMOREMSGS THEN
      more_messages := FALSE;
      DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('No more messages. ');
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
      RAISE;
    END;
  END LOOP;
END;

```

13. Click OK.**14.** Complete the steps in "[Task 5: Enqueuing Messages](#)" to continue this extended example.

Note: You can also use the CREATE PROCEDURE SQL statement to create a procedure.

Task 5: Enqueuing Messages

The example in "[Task 3: Configuring a Message Enqueuing Mechanism](#)" on page 9-10 created a trigger. The trigger enqueues a message with information about an order that was inserted into the `oe.orders` table into the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue. So, you can enqueue messages into the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue by inserting rows into the `oe.orders` table.

To insert rows into the `oe.orders` table:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as `oe` user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. In SQL*Plus, insert rows into the `oe.orders` table:

```
INSERT INTO oe.orders VALUES(3000, SYSDATE, 'direct', 116, 0, 4000.00, 153,
NULL);
```

```
INSERT INTO oe.orders VALUES(3001, SYSDATE, 'direct', 117, 5, 5000.00, 163,
NULL);
```

```
INSERT INTO oe.orders VALUES(3002, SYSDATE, 'direct', 118, 7, 6000.00, 159,
NULL);
```

3. In SQL*Plus, commit your changes:

```
COMMIT;
```

4. Complete the steps in ["Task 6: Dequeuing Messages"](#) to continue this extended example.

Task 6: Dequeuing Messages

The example in ["Task 5: Enqueuing Messages"](#) on page 9-14 enqueues messages into the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue in the `ii1.example.com` database. After messages are enqueued, the propagation configured in ["Task 2: Configuring the Queues and Propagation Between Them"](#) on page 9-8 sends the messages to the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue in the `ii2.example.com` database.

This example dequeues the messages from the queue in the `ii2.example.com` database using the `dequeue_orders` procedure created in ["Task 4: Configuring a Messaging Client to Dequeue Messages"](#) on page 9-13.

To dequeue messages:

1. Optionally, verify that the messages have arrived in the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue at `ii2.example.com` before you attempt to dequeue them. It might take time for the propagation to send messages from the queue at `ii1.example.com` to the queue at `ii2.example.com`. See ["Viewing the Messages in a Queue"](#) on page 9-30 for instructions.

Three messages should appear on the Messages page. Each message contains information about an order you inserted into the `oe.orders` table in ["Task 5: Enqueuing Messages"](#) on page 9-14.

2. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii2.example.com` database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

3. In SQL*Plus, run the `dequeue_orders` procedure:

```
SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
exec dequeue_orders;
```

The output will be similar to the following:

```
Order ID: 3000
Order Date: 01-FEB-07 01.47.48.000000000 PM
Order ID: 3001
Order Date: 01-FEB-07 01.47.57.000000000 PM
Order ID: 3002
Order Date: 01-FEB-07 01.48.04.000000000 PM
No more messages.
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications

You can configure message notifications that alert applications or users when a message of interest is enqueued.

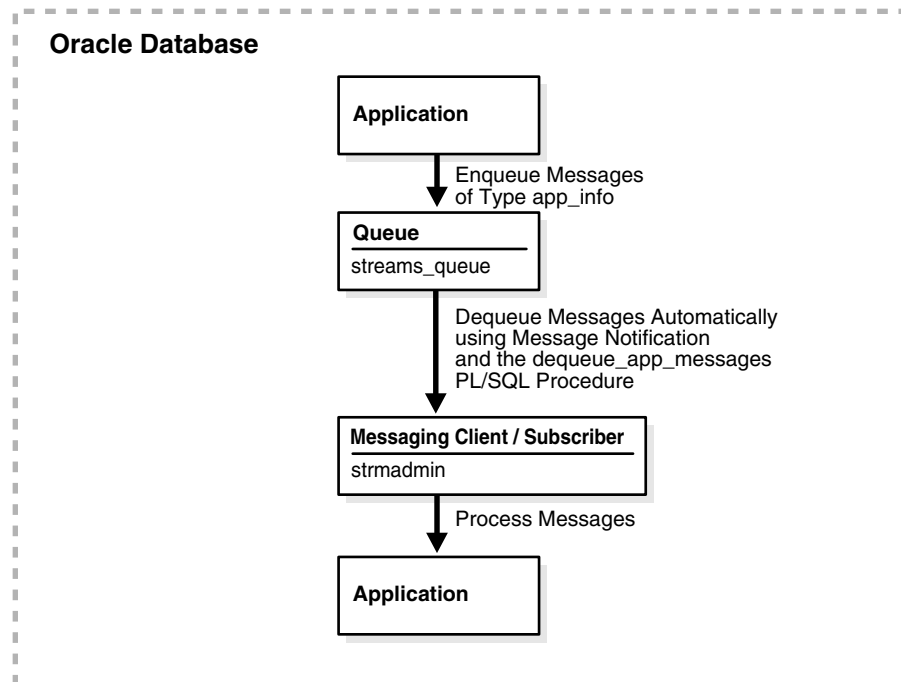
The example in this topic illustrates how you can use message notifications to enable two applications to communicate with each other. In this example, the applications communicate in the following way:

1. The first application determines various parameters that must be set in the second application and the values for these parameters.
2. The first application enqueues messages that contain the following attributes:
 - `parameter`: Specifies the parameter to set in the second application
 - `value`: Specifies the parameter value
3. Message notification alerts the second application that there are new messages in the queue.
4. The second application dequeues the messages and sets the parameters to the values in the messages.

For simplicity, this example does not create the two applications. Instead, it illustrates how to configure a message notification and how message notification can be used to dequeue messages of interest automatically when they are enqueued.

Figure 9-2 provides an overview of the messaging environment created in this example.

Figure 9-2 Sample Messaging Environment That Uses Message Notification



Note: You can also configure message notification in an environment that sends messages between databases. See "[Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases](#)" on page 9-6 for an example of an environment that sends messages between databases.

To configure a message notification:

- [Task 1: Creating the Message Type](#)
- [Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client](#)
- [Task 3: Configuring a Mechanism for Dequeuing Messages](#)
- [Task 4: Configuring Message Notification](#)
- [Task 5: Enqueuing Messages and Checking for Message Notification](#)

See Also:

- "[About Message Notifications](#)" on page 9-3
- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide* for detailed information about message notification features

Task 1: Creating the Message Type

Create a user-defined type to define the information that you want to track for the applications. This example creates the `strmadmin.app_info` type for messages that will contain a parameter and a value.

To create the `strmadmin.app_info` type:

1. Prepare your environment for messaging if you have not already done so. See "[Preparing for Messaging](#)" on page 9-5.
2. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
3. Go to the Database Home page.
4. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
5. Click **Object Types** in the User Defined Types section.
6. On the Object Types page, click **Create** to open the Create Object Type page.

Database Instance: dca > Object Types > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Create Object Type Show SQL Cancel OK

General

* Name

* Schema STRMADMIN

Attributes

Datatype Predefined type

Select Name	Schema	Object type	Length	Precision	Ref

Methods

Select Name	Method type	Number of Parameters

Show SQL Cancel OK

7. Enter `app_info` in the Name field.
8. Ensure that `strmadmin` is selected in the Schema field.
9. Ensure that **Predefined Type** is selected for Datatype in the Attributes section.
10. Click **Add** in the Attributes section to open the Add Predefined Type Attributes page.

Logged in As STRMADMIN

Add Predefined Type Attribute Cancel OK

* Name

Type CHAR

Length
Only applies to CHAR, VARCHAR, NUM, FLOAT, and RAW

Precision
Only applies to NUMBER

Cancel OK

11. To add the first attribute to the `app_info` type:
 - a. Enter `parameter` in the Name field.
 - b. Select `VARCHAR2` for Type.
 - c. Enter `20` in the Length field.
 - d. Click **OK**.
12. On the Create Object Type page, ensure that **Predefined Type** is selected for Datatype in the Attributes section.
13. Click **Add** in the Attributes section to open the Add Predefined Type Attributes page.
14. To add the next attribute to the `app_info` type:
 - a. Enter `value` in the Name field.
 - b. Select `NUMBER` for Type.
 - c. Enter `12` in the Length field.
 - d. Click **OK**.

15. On the Create Object Type page, click **OK** to create the type.
16. Complete the steps in "[Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client](#)" to continue this extended example.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE TYPE` SQL statement to create a type.

See Also:

- "[Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications](#)" on page 9-16
- "[About Messaging](#)" on page 9-1

Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client

Create a queue table and a queue to store the messages that the first application will generate for the second application. After the queue is created, message notification requires a consumer who can dequeue messages from the queue. In this example, a messaging client is the consumer who can dequeue messages from the `streams_queue` queue.

To configure a queue and a messaging client:

1. Create a queue named `streams_queue` in the schema of the Oracle Streams administrator. See "[Creating an ANYDATA Queue](#)" on page 2-7 for instructions.
2. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

3. Create a messaging client to enable the Oracle Streams administrator to dequeue messages from the `streams_queue` queue:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.ADD_MESSAGE_RULE (
    message_type => 'strmadmin.app_info',
    rule_condition => ':MSG.VALUE >= 0',
    streams_type => 'DEQUEUE',
    streams_name => 'strmadmin',
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue');
END;
/
```

The user name for the Oracle Streams administrator must be specified for the `streams_name` parameter. In this example, the user name for the Oracle Streams administrator is `strmadmin`. The name of the new messaging client is also `strmadmin`.

A messaging client uses rules to determine which messages to dequeue. In this example, the rule for the messaging client specifies that all messages with a `value` greater than zero should be dequeued. So, with this rule, the messaging client will dequeue all new messages of type `strmadmin.app_info` that appear in `strmadmin.streams_queue` because all parameter values are greater than or equal to zero.

4. Complete the steps in "[Task 3: Configuring a Mechanism for Dequeuing Messages](#)" to continue this extended example.

See Also:

- "Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications" on page 9-16
- "About Messaging" on page 9-1

Task 3: Configuring a Mechanism for Dequeuing Messages

In this extended example, the second application must be able to dequeue messages from the `streams_queue` queue. For simplicity, this example creates a PL/SQL procedure called `dequeue_app_messages` to dequeue messages of type `strmadmin.app_info`. This procedure uses the messaging client created in "Task 2: Configuring a Queue and a Messaging Client" on page 9-19 to dequeue messages.

To configure a mechanism for dequeuing messages:

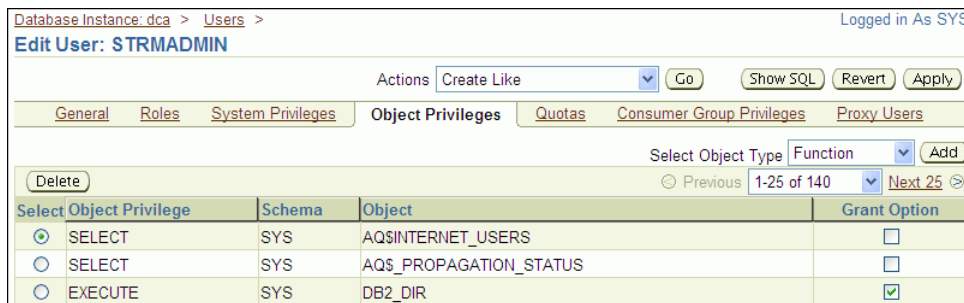
1. Grant the EXECUTE privilege on the DBMS_AQ package to the Oracle Streams administrator.

This example configures a procedure that runs the DEQUEUE procedure in the DBMS_AQ package. The user who runs this procedure must have explicit EXECUTE privilege on the package that contains the procedure. The privilege cannot be granted through a role. Therefore, the Oracle Streams administrator must be granted explicit EXECUTE privilege on the package.

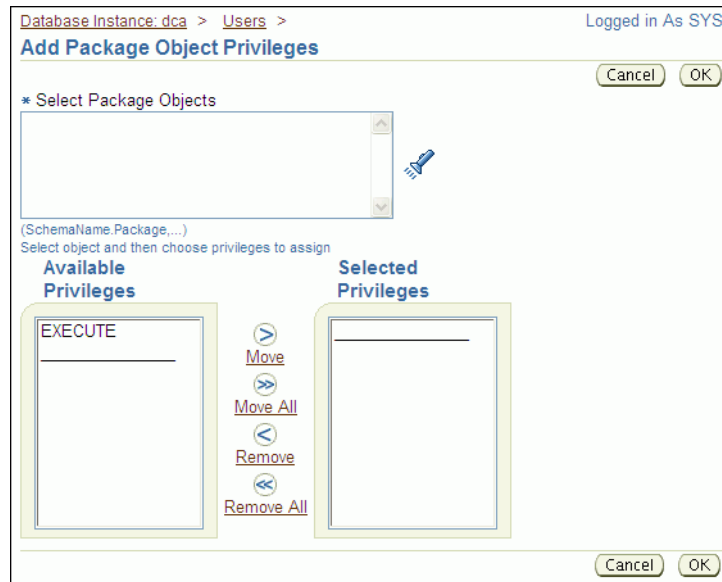
- a. Log in to Enterprise Manager as an administrative user who can grant privileges to the `strmadmin` user.
- b. Go to the Server subpage.
- c. Click **Users** in the Security section.
The Users page appears.
- d. Select the `STRMADMIN` user.
- e. Click **Edit**.

The General subpage of the Edit User page appears.

- f. Click **Object Privileges** to open the Object Privileges subpage.



- g. Select **Package** in the Select Object Type list.
- h. Click **Add** to open the Add Package Object Privileges page.



- i. Enter `SYS.DBMS_AQ` in the Select Package Objects field.
- j. Move **EXECUTE** from the Available Privileges list to the Selected Privileges list.
- k. Click **OK** to add the privilege.
- l. Click **Apply** to grant the privilege.

Note: You can also use the GRANT SQL statement to grant privileges to a user.

2. Create a PL/SQL procedure that dequeues messages.
 - a. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
 - b. Go to the Database Home page.
 - c. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
 - d. Click **Procedures** in the Programs section.
 - e. On the Procedures page, click **Create**.
 - f. On the Create Procedure page, enter `dequeue_app_messages` in the Name field.
 - g. Ensure that `strmadmin` is entered in the Schema field.
 - h. Delete the sample text in the Source field.
 - i. Enter the following in the Source field:

```
(
  context ANYDATA,
  reginfo SYS.AQ$_REG_INFO,
  descr   SYS.AQ$_DESCRIPTOR)
AS
  dequeue_options    DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE_OPTIONS_T;
  message_properties DBMS_AQ.MESSAGE_PROPERTIES_T;
  message_handle     RAW(16);
```

```
message          ANYDATA;
app_message      strmadmin.app_info;
rc               PLS_INTEGER;
BEGIN
  -- Get the message identifier and consumer name from the descriptor
  dequeue_options.msgid := descr.msg_id;
  dequeue_options.consumer_name := descr.consumer_name;
  -- Dequeue the message
  DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE(
    queue_name      => descr.queue_name,
    dequeue_options => dequeue_options,
    message_properties => message_properties,
    payload         => message,
    msgid           => message_handle);
  rc := message.getobject(app_message);
  COMMIT;
END;
```

A message notification PL/SQL procedure must have the following signature:

```
PROCEDURE procedure_name(
  context IN ANYDATA,
  reginfo IN SYS.AQ$_REG_INFO,
  descr   IN SYS.AQ$_DESCRIPTOR);
```

Here, *procedure_name* stands for the name of the procedure. The procedure is a PLSQLCALLBACK data structure that specifies the user-defined PL/SQL procedure to be invoked on message notification.

The procedure in this example is a simple notification procedure that dequeues a message of type `strmadmin.app_info` type using the message identifier and consumer name sent by the notification.

- j. Click **OK** to create the procedure.

Note: You can also use the `CREATE PROCEDURE SQL` statement to create a procedure.

3. Complete the steps in "[Task 4: Configuring Message Notification](#)" to continue this extended example.

See Also:

- "[Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications](#)" on page 9-16
- "[About Messaging](#)" on page 9-1

Task 4: Configuring Message Notification

In this extended example, message notification invokes the `strmadmin.dequeue_app_messages` procedure when a new message is enqueued into the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue. This procedure dequeues the new message or messages. After dequeuing, an application can process the messages in any customized way. In this example, the second application uses the information in the messages to set application parameter values. For simplicity, this example does not configure the second application.

To configure message notification that invokes a procedure:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Set the message notification to invoke the `strmadmin.dequeue_app_messages` procedure when messages are enqueued and they can be dequeued by the `strmadmin` messaging client:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_STREAMS_ADM.SET_MESSAGE_NOTIFICATION (
    streams_name      => 'strmadmin',
    notification_action => 'strmadmin.dequeue_app_messages',
    notification_type  => 'PROCEDURE',
    include_notification => TRUE,
    queue_name        => 'strmadmin.streams_queue');
END;
/
```

3. Complete the steps in "[Task 5: Enqueuing Messages and Checking for Message Notification](#)" to continue this extended example.

See Also:

- "[Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications](#)" on page 9-16
- "[About Messaging](#)" on page 9-1

Task 5: Enqueuing Messages and Checking for Message Notification

In this extended example, one application enqueues messages that are processed by a second application. For simplicity, this example enqueues messages manually. After the messages are enqueued, you can ensure that they have been dequeued automatically through message notification.

To enqueue messages and check for message notification:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Enqueue messages into the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue:

```
DECLARE
  msg      strmadmin.app_info;
BEGIN
  msg := strmadmin.app_info(
    parameter => 'THRESHOLD',
    value     => 1000);
  DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.ENQUEUE (
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
    payload    => ANYDATA.CONVERTOBJECT(msg));
  COMMIT;
END;
/

DECLARE
  msg      strmadmin.app_info;
BEGIN
  msg := strmadmin.app_info(
```

```

        parameter => 'MIN_WAIT',
        value      => 1);
DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.ENQUEUE (
  queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
  payload    => ANYDATA.CONVERTOBJECT(msg));
COMMIT;
END;
/

DECLARE
  msg      strmadmin.app_info;
BEGIN
  msg := strmadmin.app_info(
    parameter => 'BUFFER_SIZE',
    value     => 30);
  DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING.ENQUEUE (
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
    payload    => ANYDATA.CONVERTOBJECT(msg));
  COMMIT;
END;
/

```

3. Optionally, view the messages in the `streams_queue` queue, and verify that they have been dequeued automatically using message notification. See ["Viewing the Messages in a Queue"](#) on page 9-30 for instructions.

When the message notification configured in this example is working properly, you should see one of the following on the Messages page:

- One or more of the enqueued messages might appear with `Processed` in the Consumers in Different States field. A `Processed` value in this field means that the message has been dequeued by all consumers.
- No messages appear in the queue. Eventually, processed messages are deleted from a queue automatically. If no messages appear, then the enqueued messages were dequeued by message notification and then deleted automatically.

See Also:

- ["Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications"](#) on page 9-16
- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1

Modifying Queues

You can use Enterprise Manager to modify some of the properties of an existing queue, including the following properties:

- **Maximum Retries:** The number of dequeuing attempts allowed on a message before the message is moved to the exception queue. If there is poor connectivity in your messaging environment, then a connection might be lost while an application is in the process of dequeuing messages. In such environment, you might increase the number of maximum retries allowed so that applications can try to dequeue messages several times before the messages are moved to the exception queue.
- **Retry Delay:** The amount of time after which a message is scheduled for processing again after an application rollback. If there is poor connectivity in your messaging environment, then you might want applications to wait for a set period

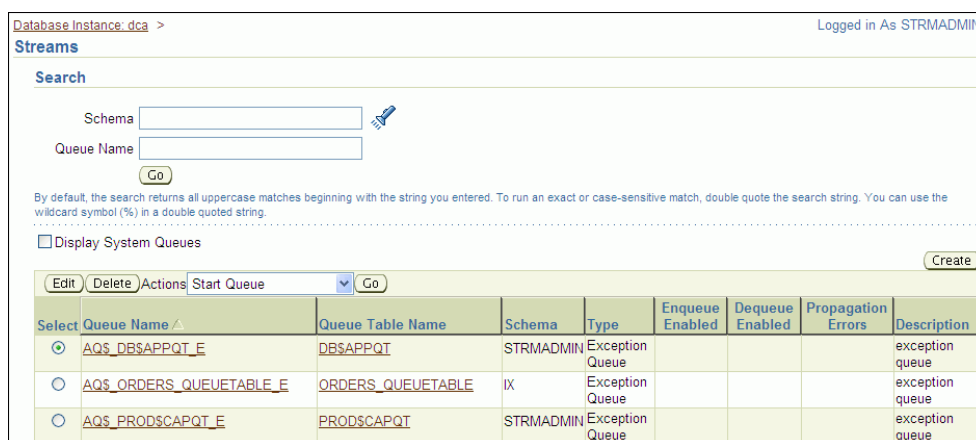
of time after a failed attempt to dequeue messages. In such environments, you might increase the retry delay setting to specify the amount of time to wait.

- Retention Time:** The amount of time that a message is retained in a queue after the message has been dequeued by all of its consumers. If you want to track messages that have been consumed, then you might set a retention time that enables you to record information about the messages that have been stored in the queue.

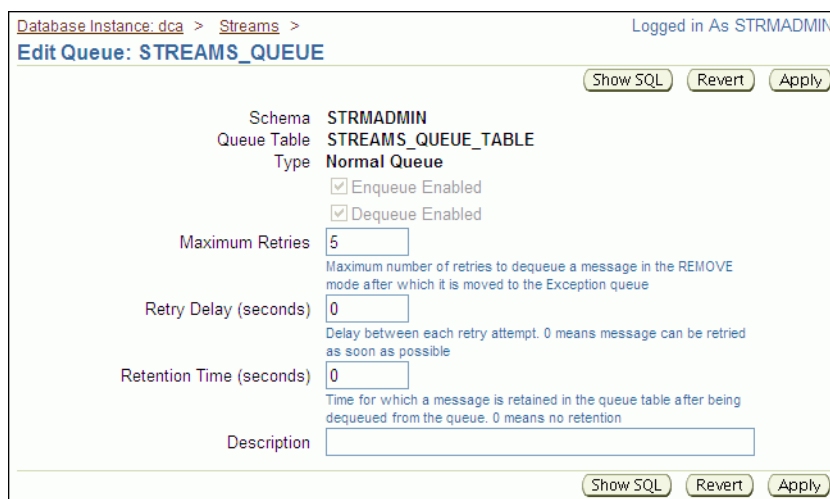
You can set these properties to values that work best with the applications that dequeue messages from the queue.

To modify a queue:

- In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
- Go to the Database Home page.
- Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
- Click **Manage Advanced Queues** to open the Manage Advanced Queues page.



- Select the queue to modify. If necessary, use the search tool to find the queue, and then select it.
- Click **Edit** to open the Edit Queue page.



7. Modify one or more queue properties.
8. Click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_AQADM.ALTER_QUEUE` procedure to modify a queue.

See Also:

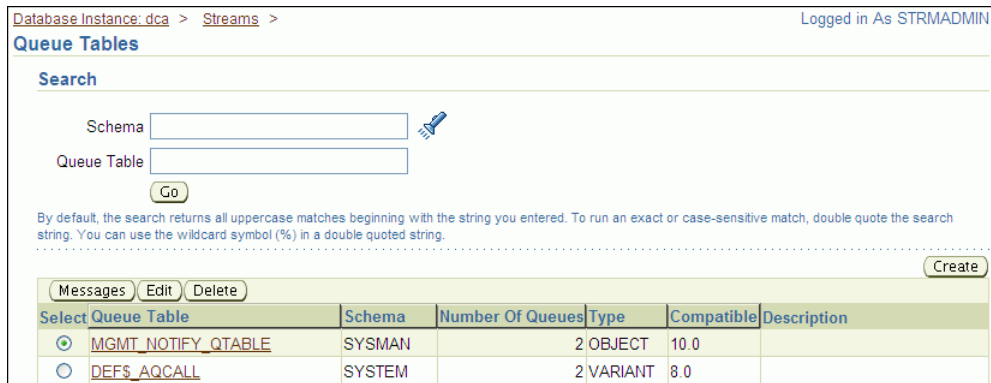
- [About Messaging](#) on page 9-1
- ["Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases"](#) on page 9-6
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications"](#) on page 9-16
- ["Modifying Queue Tables"](#) on page 9-26
- ["Monitoring a Messaging Environment"](#) on page 9-29

Modifying Queue Tables

You can use Enterprise Manager to modify some of the storage options of an existing queue table. Changing the storage options for a queue table can improve the performance of the queues that use the queue table.

To modify a queue table:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues**.
5. In the Related Links section, click **Queue Tables** to open the Queue Tables page.



6. Select the queue table to modify.
7. Click **Edit**.
The Edit Queue Table page appears, showing the General subpage.
8. Click **Storage** to open the Storage subpage or **LOB Storage** to open the LOB Storage subpage.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Queue Tables > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Edit Queue Table: STREAMS_QUEUE_TABLE Show SQL Revert Apply

General **Storage** **LOB Storage**

TIP Default values for storage parameters are acceptable in most cases. In some cases these options may be changed to improve object performance.

Tablespace

Name	STREAMS_TBS
Extent Management	Local
Segment Management	Automatic
Allocation Type	SYSTEM
Logging	Yes <input type="button" value="v"/>

Extents

Initial Size

Space Usage

Free Space (PCTFREE)(%)

Number of Transactions **Buffer Pool**

Initial **Buffer Pool**

Maximum

General **Storage** **LOB Storage** Show SQL Revert Apply

9. Modify one or more queue table properties.

10. Click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_AQADM.ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE` procedure to modify a queue table.

See Also:

- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1
- ["Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases"](#) on page 9-6
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications"](#) on page 9-16
- ["Modifying Queues"](#) on page 9-24
- ["Monitoring a Messaging Environment"](#) on page 9-29

Modifying Propagations

You can use Enterprise Manager to modify the schedule of an existing propagation. A propagation schedule determines when and how often the propagation sends messages from one queue to another and how long each propagation lasts. You can modify the following schedule options:

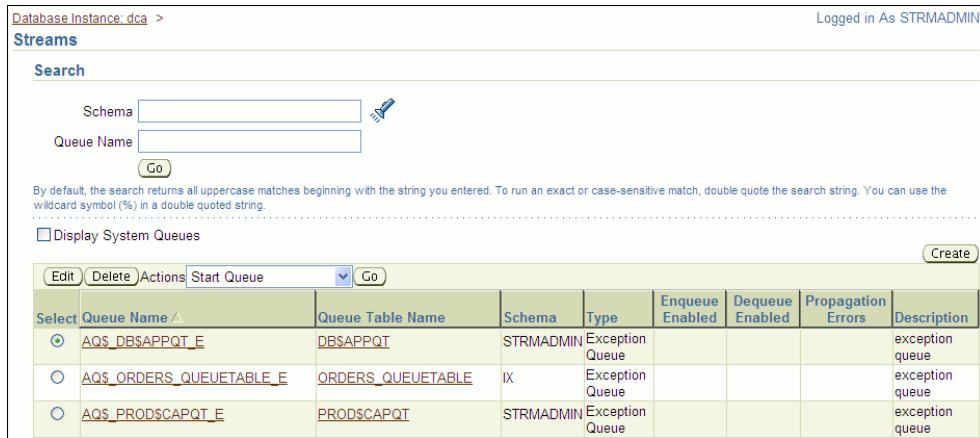
- **Latency:** The amount of time to wait before new messages in a completely propagated queue are propagated
- **Duration of the Propagation:** The amount of time that each individual propagation lasts

- **Next Time:** The amount of time in between individual propagations

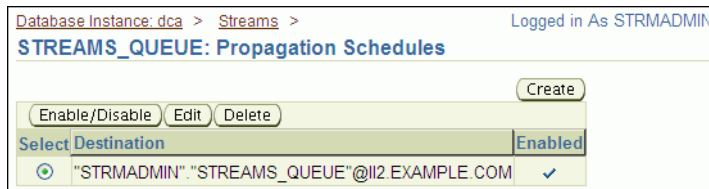
Typically, you modify a propagation schedule to improve the performance of a propagation in your messaging environment. The default settings for these options are usually the best settings. However, you can try different settings for these options to achieve the best performance.

To modify a propagation:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** to open the Manage Advanced Queues page.



5. Select the source queue for the propagation that you want to modify. The source queue is the queue from which the propagation sends messages to a destination queue.
6. Select **Propagation Schedules** in the Actions list.
7. Click **Go** to open the Propagation Schedules page.



8. Select the propagation schedule to modify.
9. Click **Edit** to open the Edit Propagation Schedule page.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > STREAMS_QUEUE: Propagation Schedules > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Edit Propagation Schedule: "STRMADMIN"."STREAMS_QUEUE"@II2.EXAMPLE.COM [Show SQL](#) [Revert](#) [Apply](#)

Database Link II2.EXAMPLE.COM
Destination Queue "STRMADMIN"."STREAMS_QUEUE"

Start Time

Time Feb 27, 2009 2:16:11 AM
Time Zone GMT-08:00
Time zone of the target database

Duration Of The Propagation

Infinite
 Finite
Duration Seconds

Latency

Specify the maximum time to wait before propagating a message after it is enqueued

Latency (seconds)

Next Time

Simple
Repeat Propagation By Seconds
Frequency

Advanced

Enter function to evaluate the next propagation time

[Show SQL](#) [Revert](#) [Apply](#)

10. Modify one or more schedule options.

11. Click **Apply** to save your changes.

Note: You can also use the `DBMS_AQADM.ALTER_PROPAGATION_SCHEDULE` procedure to modify a propagation schedule.

See Also:

- ["About Propagations"](#) on page 9-4
- ["Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases"](#) on page 9-6

Monitoring a Messaging Environment

This section describes using Enterprise Manager to display information about a messaging environment. This section contains instructions for viewing the messages in a queue, queue statistics, and queue consumers.

The following topics describe monitoring a messaging environment:

- [Viewing the Messages in a Queue](#)
- [Viewing Persistent Queue Statistics](#)
- [Viewing the Consumers Who Can Dequeue Messages](#)

See Also:

- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1
- ["Preparing for Messaging"](#) on page 9-5
- ["Tutorial: Sending Messages Between Oracle Databases"](#) on page 9-6
- ["Tutorial: Configuring Message Notifications"](#) on page 9-16
- ["Troubleshooting a Messaging Environment"](#) on page 9-33

Viewing the Messages in a Queue

You can view the messages in a queue to ensure that an application is enqueueing messages correctly or to see which messages are currently ready to be dequeued or propagated to another queue.

To view the messages currently stored in a queue:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** to open the Manage Advanced Queues page.
5. Select the queue that contains the messages. If necessary, use the search tool to find the queue, and then select it.
6. Select **Messages** in the Actions list.
7. Click **Go** in the Search tool.
8. On the Messages page, click **Go**. The messages are listed.

ID	Priority	Consumers In	Different States	Enqueue Time	Enqueue User ID	Enqueue Transaction ID	Delay	Expiration (in Exception seconds) Queue
63E6C78E65A23568E040578C89177D6A	1	Ready	1	February 27, 2009 5:52:28 AM PST	STRMADMIN	2001		Default
63E6C78E65A33568E040578C89177D6A	1	Ready	1	February 27, 2009 5:52:28 AM PST	STRMADMIN	2001		Default
63E6C78E65A43568E040578C89177D6A	1	Ready	1	February 27, 2009 5:52:28 AM PST	STRMADMIN	2001		Default

9. Click the number link in the Consumers In Different States field to view the consumers of a message. A consumer might be a propagation that sends the message to a different queue or an application that dequeues the message.

See Also:

- ["Modifying Queues"](#) on page 9-24

Viewing Persistent Queue Statistics

If you are using persistent messaging mode, then messages are stored in queue table on hard disk. This topic describes viewing statistics for messages that were enqueued in persistent mode into a persistent queue.

To view persistent queue statistics:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** to open the Manage Advanced Queues page.
5. Select the queue that contains the messages. If necessary, use the search tool to find the queue, and then select it.
6. Select **Queue Statistics** in the Actions list.
7. Click **Go**.
8. On the Queue Statistics page, click **Message Statistics** to view the persistent queue statistics for the queue.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Logged in As STRMADMIN

Queue Statistics: STREAMS_QUEUE

Page Refreshed February 27, 2009 5:58:46 AM PST

View Data

[Propagation Statistics](#) **Message Statistics** [Buffered Queue Statistics](#)

The following list gives the number of messages in different states in the queue.

Messages in state WAIT	0
Messages in state READY	3
Messages in state EXPIRED	0
Total Wait Time for READY messages in the Queue (seconds)	1143
Average Wait Time for READY messages in the Queue (seconds)	381

[Propagation Statistics](#) **Message Statistics** [Buffered Queue Statistics](#)

The message statistics show the number of messages in each state in the persistent queue. They also show the total wait time and the average wait time for messages to be dequeued.

Note:

- Messages can also be enqueued in buffered mode. In this case, the messages are stored in memory in a buffered queue. See "[Viewing Buffered Queue Statistics](#)" on page 5-28 for information about viewing statistics for these messages.
 - You can also query the V\$AQ dynamic performance view for queue statistics.
-

See Also:

- "[Modifying Queues](#)" on page 9-24

Viewing the Consumers Who Can Dequeue Messages

Consumers are configured to dequeue messages from a specific queue. In a messaging environment, consumers are represented by subscribers to a queue, and more than one consumer might use a single subscriber.

Consumers can be:

- Applications or users that dequeue and process messages
- Propagations that send messages from one queue to another
- Apply processes that can dequeue messages for custom processes in a messaging environment or dequeue changes to database objects in a replication environment

To view the consumers who can dequeue messages from a specific queue:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as the Oracle Streams administrator.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Data Movement** to open the Data Movement subpage.
4. Click **Manage Advanced Queues** to open the Manage Advanced Queues page.
5. Select the queue. If necessary, use the search tool to find the queue, and then select it.
6. Select **Subscribers** in the Actions list.
7. Click **Go** to open the Subscribers page.

Database Instance: dca > Streams > Logged in As STRMADMIN

STREAMS_QUEUE: Subscribers

Search

Name

Address

Database Link

By default, the search returns all uppercase matches beginning with the string you entered. To run an exact or case-sensitive match, double quote the search string. You can use the wildcard symbol (%) in a double quoted string.

Select	Name	Address	Database Link	Rule	Transformation
		"STRMADMIN"."STREAMS_QUEUE"	2.EXAMPLE.COM		

The Subscribers page includes the following information about each subscriber to the queue:

- The Name field contains the name of the subscriber.
- The Address field is typically populated if the subscriber is a propagation that sends messages to another queue. The Address field shows the name of the queue that receives the messages.
- The Database Link field shows the database link to a remote database if the subscriber is at the remote database.
- The Rule field shows the rule used by the subscriber. Rules can determine which messages are dequeued by the subscriber. Some subscribers do not use rules.

- The Transformation field shows the transformation used by the subscriber. Transformations modify messages while they are being dequeued. Some subscribers do not use transformations.

Note: You can also query the ALL_QUEUE_SUBSCRIBERS data dictionary to view the consumers who can dequeue messages.

See Also:

- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1
- ["About Change Apply"](#) on page 4-6

Troubleshooting a Messaging Environment

This section describes the most common problems in a messaging environment. It also describes how to correct these problems.

The following topics describe troubleshooting a messaging environment:

- [Correcting an ORA-01031 Error While Enqueuing or Dequeuing Messages](#)
- [Correcting an ORA-24033 Error While Enqueuing Messages](#)
- [Correcting an ORA-02019 Error for a Propagation](#)
- [Understanding Why Dequeued Messages Remain in a Queue](#)

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide*
- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1

Correcting an ORA-01031 Error While Enqueuing or Dequeuing Messages

If a user who does not have the required privileges attempts to enqueue or dequeue messages, then Oracle Database returns the following error:

```
ORA-01031: insufficient privileges
```

The enqueue or dequeue operation fails when Oracle Database returns this message. To correct the problem, grant ENQUEUE or DEQUEUE privileges on the queue to the user.

To grant ENQUEUE or DEQUEUE privileges to a user:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the database as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator or SYSTEM.
See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.
2. Run the GRANT_QUEUE_PRIVILEGE procedure in the DBMS_AQADM package to grant the required queue privileges to the user.

For example, to grant the ENQUEUE privilege to the hr user on the stradmin.streams_queue queue, run the following procedure:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_AQADM.GRANT_QUEUE_PRIVILEGE (
    privilege => 'ENQUEUE',
    queue_name => 'stradmin.streams_queue',
    grantee   => 'hr');
END;
```

```
END;
/
```

To grant the `DEQUEUE` privilege to the `hr` user on the `strmadmin.streams_queue` queue, run the following procedure:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_AQADM.GRANT_QUEUE_PRIVILEGE (
    privilege => 'DEQUEUE',
    queue_name => 'strmadmin.streams_queue',
    grantee   => 'hr');
END;
/
```

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide*
- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1

Correcting an ORA-24033 Error While Enqueuing Messages

If there are no consumers for a message when a user or application tries to enqueue it, then Oracle Database returns the following error:

```
ORA-24033: no recipients for message
```

The message is not enqueued when Oracle Database returns this message.

To correct the problem:

1. Configure at least one consumer for the messages.
2. Enqueue the messages.

Consumers can be:

- Applications or users that dequeue and process messages
- Propagations that send messages from one queue to another
- Apply processes that can dequeue messages for custom processes in a messaging environment or dequeue changes to database objects in a replication environment
- Messaging clients that dequeue messages and pass them to an application

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide*
- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1

Correcting an ORA-02019 Error for a Propagation

A propagation uses the privileges of the database user who owns its source queue when it sends messages. If the source queue owner cannot access the database link used by the propagation, then Oracle Database returns the following error:

```
ORA-02019: connection description for remote database not found
```

The messages are not propagated when Oracle Database returns this message. The easiest way to correct this problem is to delete and re-create the database link so that the source queue owner can access it.

To delete and re-create a database link:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, log in to the database as an administrative user, such as the Oracle Streams administrator or `SYSTEM`.
2. Go to the Database Home page.
3. Click **Schema** to open the Schema subpage.
4. Click **Database Links** in the Database Objects section.
The Database Links page appears.
5. Use the search tool to list the database link you want to delete and re-create.
6. Select the database link.
7. Click **Delete**.
8. Click **Yes** on the confirmation page to delete the database link.
9. Follow the instructions in "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 to re-create the database link.

To ensure that the source queue owner for the propagation has access to the database link, specify this user as the fixed user in the Connect As section when you create the database link.

See Also:

- "[About Propagations](#)" on page 9-4
- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide* for more information about database links

Understanding Why Dequeued Messages Remain in a Queue

A message can remain in a queue after it has been dequeued for the following reasons:

- One or more consumers of the message have not yet dequeued it. A message is not removed from a queue until all of its consumers have dequeued it.
- The message has not been cleaned up by a background process. After all of the consumers of a message have dequeued it, the message remains in the queue until a background process removes it automatically.

If you see messages in a queue that were dequeued by a consumer, then you can use Enterprise Manager to check on the consumers for a message and to determine whether all of the consumers for a message have dequeued it.

To check on messages in a queue:

1. Follow the instructions in "[Viewing the Consumers Who Can Dequeue Messages](#)" on page 9-32 to view the consumers who can dequeue the messages. If there are multiple consumers for a message, then some consumers might not have dequeued the message yet.
2. Follow the instructions in "[Viewing the Messages in a Queue](#)" on page 9-30. If the Consumers in Different States field shows `PROCESSED` for a message, then all of the consumers of the message have dequeued it. In this case, the message remains in the queue until the background process removes it automatically.

See Also:

- *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide*
- ["About Messaging"](#) on page 9-1

Comparing and Converging Data

This chapter describes how to compare data in shared database objects at two different databases. It also describes how to converge divergent data in shared database objects.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [About Comparing and Converging Data in Different Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data](#)
- [Tutorial: Comparing Data in Two Different Databases](#)
- [Tutorial: Converging Divergent Data](#)

See Also:

- [Chapter 7, "Replicating Data Using Materialized Views"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Replicating Data Using Oracle Streams"](#)
- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference*
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide*

About Comparing and Converging Data in Different Databases

You can share database objects at two or more databases. When copies of the same database object exist at multiple databases, the database object is a **shared database object**. Shared database objects might be maintained by data replication. For example, materialized views or Oracle Streams components might replicate the database objects and maintain them at multiple databases. A custom application might also maintain shared database objects. Typically, replication environments share database objects that contain data, such as tables, and other types of databases objects, such as indexes.

When a change is made to a shared database object at one database, the change is transferred to and made at each of the other databases that share the database object. In this way, the replication environment keeps the shared database object synchronized at each database.

Sometimes, shared database objects that contain data can become inconsistent at different databases. That is, the data might diverge in the different instances of the shared database object. For example, if the database object is a table, then one instance of the table might have more rows than another instance of the table, or two instances of the table might have different data in the same rows.

When shared database objects diverge in an Oracle Streams replication environment, it is usually for one of the following reasons:

- Data changes are not being captured at one or more of the databases.
- Data changes are being captured, but they are not being transferred from one database to another.
- Data changes are being captured and transferred from one database to another, but they are not being made to shared database objects at the other databases.

Common causes of data divergence are network problems, incorrect configurations, or user errors. When shared database objects diverge in a replication environment that uses materialized views, it might be because there is a problem with the materialized view refresh.

The `DBMS_COMPARISON` package enables you to compare database objects at different databases and identify differences. This package also enables you to converge the database objects so that they are consistent at different databases. The `DBMS_COMPARISON` package is an Oracle-supplied PL/SQL package that is always installed with Oracle Database.

The `DBMS_COMPARISON` package can compare and converge the following types of database objects:

- Tables
- Single-table views
- Materialized views
- Synonyms for tables, single-table views, and materialized views

Database objects of different types can be compared and converged at different databases. For example, a table at one database and a materialized view at another database can be compared and converged.

In the examples in this guide, the shared database object has the same name at the two databases, and the entire database object is compared and converged. However, the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package provides flexibility for differences in the shared database object at different databases. The database objects being compared do not need to have the same name. In addition, column names can also be different in the database objects, if the corresponding columns are the same data type. You can compare and converge the entire shared database object or subsets of columns and rows.

To create a comparison, use the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure in the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package. This procedure identifies one or more index columns in the shared database object. The `DBMS_COMPARISON` package must be able to identify at least one column that it can use as an index column. If the specified database object does not have a column that can be used as an index column, then the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure cannot create a comparison for the database object.

Note: If your environment has shared database objects that have diverged, then you should investigate the cause of the problem and correct it. Although the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package can compare and converge shared database objects, it is better if these database objects do not diverge.

See Also:

- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference* for detailed information about the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package
- *Oracle Streams Replication Administrator's Guide* for information about using the advanced features of the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package

Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data

Suppose you share the `hr.departments` table in two databases. You want to compare this table at these databases to see if their data is consistent. If the tables have diverged at the two databases, then you want to converge them to make them consistent.

Meet the following prerequisites to complete this tutorial:

- Configure network connectivity so that the two databases can communicate with each other. See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for information about configuring network connectivity between databases.
- Ensure that the `hr` sample schema is installed on both databases. The `hr` sample schema is installed by default with Oracle Database.

In this example, the global names of the databases are `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com`, but you can substitute any two databases in your environment that meet the prerequisites.

To prepare for comparison and convergence of the `hr.departments` table at the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases:

1. For the purposes of this example, make the `hr.departments` table diverge at the two databases:

- a. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii2.example.com` database as `hr` user.

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

- b. Delete the department in the `hr.departments` table with the `department_id` equal to 270:

```
DELETE FROM hr.departments WHERE department_id=270;
COMMIT;
```

- c. Modify the data in a row in the `hr.departments` table:

```
UPDATE hr.departments SET manager_id=114 WHERE department_id=10;
COMMIT;
```

- d. Insert a row into the `hr.departments` table:

```
INSERT INTO hr.departments VALUES(280, 'Bean Counters', 108, 2700);
COMMIT;
```

- e. Exit SQL*Plus:

```
EXIT;
```

Note: Usually, Step 1 is not required. It is included in this example to ensure that the `hr.departments` table diverges at the two databases.

2. Create a database link from the `ii1.example.com` database to the `ii2.example.com` database.

The database link should connect from an administrative user in `ii1.example.com` to an administrative user schema in `ii2.example.com`. The administrative user at both databases should have the necessary privileges to access and modify the `hr.departments` table and the necessary privileges to run subprograms in the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package. If you are not sure which user has these privileges, then use `SYSTEM` user. Also, both the name and the service name of the database link must be `ii2.example.com`. See "[Tutorial: Creating a Database Link](#)" on page 2-8 for instructions.

Tutorial: Comparing Data in Two Different Databases

This example continues the scenario described in "[Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data](#)" on page 10-3. Complete the steps in that topic before continuing.

You can use the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure in the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package to define a comparison of a shared database object at two different databases. Once the comparison is defined, you can use the `COMPARE` function in this package to compare the database object specified in the comparison at the current point in time. You can run the `COMPARE` function multiple times for a specific comparison. Each time you run the function, it results one or more scans of the database objects, and each scan has its own scan ID.

To compare the entire `hr.departments` table at the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as the administrative user who owns the database link created in "[Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data](#)" on page 10-3. For example, if `SYSTEM` user owns the database link, then connect as `SYSTEM` user:

```
sqlplus system@ii1.example.com
Enter password: password
```

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Run the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure to create the comparison for the `hr.departments` table:

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_COMPARISON.CREATE_COMPARISON(
    comparison_name => 'compare_departments',
    schema_name     => 'hr',
    object_name     => 'departments',
    dblink_name     => 'ii2.example.com');
END;
/
```

Note that the name of the new comparison is `compare_departments`. This comparison is owned by the user who runs the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure.

3. Run the `COMPARE` function to compare the `hr.departments` table at the two databases:


```

SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
DECLARE
    consistent    BOOLEAN;
    scan_info     DBMS_COMPARISON.COMPARISON_TYPE;
BEGIN
    consistent := DBMS_COMPARISON.COMPARE(
        comparison_name => 'compare_departments',
        scan_info        => scan_info,
        perform_row_dif => TRUE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Scan ID: ' || scan_info.scan_id);
    IF consistent=TRUE THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('No differences were found. ');
    ELSE
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Differences were found. ');
    END IF;
END;
/

```

```

Scan ID: 1
Differences were found.

```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

Specify the name of the comparison created in Step 2 for the `comparison_name` parameter.

The function prints the scan ID for the comparison. The scan ID is important when you are querying data dictionary views for information about the comparison and when you are converging the database objects.

The function also prints whether differences were found in the table at the two databases:

- If the function prints 'No differences were found', then the table is consistent at the two databases.
 - If the function prints 'Differences were found', then the table has diverged at the two databases.
4. Make a note of the scan ID returned by the function in the previous step. In this example, assume the scan ID is 1.
 5. If differences were found in Step 3, then run the following query to show the number of differences found:

```

COLUMN OWNER HEADING 'Comparison Owner' FORMAT A16
COLUMN COMPARISON_NAME HEADING 'Comparison Name' FORMAT A20
COLUMN SCHEMA_NAME HEADING 'Schema Name' FORMAT A11
COLUMN OBJECT_NAME HEADING 'Object Name' FORMAT A11
COLUMN CURRENT_DIF_COUNT HEADING 'Differences' FORMAT 9999999

SELECT c.OWNER,
       c.COMPARISON_NAME,
       c.SCHEMA_NAME,
       c.OBJECT_NAME,
       s.CURRENT_DIF_COUNT
FROM   DBA_COMPARISON c, DBA_COMPARISON_SCAN s
WHERE  c.COMPARISON_NAME = s.COMPARISON_NAME AND
       c.OWNER            = s.OWNER AND
       s.SCAN_ID          = 1;

```

Specify the scan ID you recorded in Step 4 in the `WHERE` clause of the query.

The output will be similar to the following:

Comparison	Owner	Comparison Name	Schema Name	Object Name	Differences
SYSTEM		COMPARE_DEPARTMENTS	HR	DEPARTMENTS	3

6. To see which rows were different in the database object being compared, run the following query:

```

COLUMN COLUMN_NAME HEADING 'Index Column' FORMAT A15
COLUMN INDEX_VALUE HEADING 'Index Value' FORMAT A15
COLUMN LOCAL_ROWID HEADING 'Local Row Exists?' FORMAT A20
COLUMN REMOTE_ROWID HEADING 'Remote Row Exists?' FORMAT A20

SELECT c.COLUMN_NAME,
       r.INDEX_VALUE,
       DECODE(r.LOCAL_ROWID,
              NULL, 'No',
              'Yes') LOCAL_ROWID,
       DECODE(r.REMOTE_ROWID,
              NULL, 'No',
              'Yes') REMOTE_ROWID
FROM   DBA_COMPARISON_COLUMNS c,
       DBA_COMPARISON_ROW_DIF r,
       DBA_COMPARISON_SCAN s
WHERE  c.COMPARISON_NAME = 'COMPARE_DEPARTMENTS' AND
       r.SCAN_ID         = s.SCAN_ID AND
       s.PARENT_SCAN_ID = 1 AND
       r.STATUS          = 'DIF' AND
       c.INDEX_COLUMN    = 'Y' AND
       c.COMPARISON_NAME = r.COMPARISON_NAME AND
       c.OWNER           = r.OWNER
ORDER BY r.INDEX_VALUE;

```

In the WHERE clause, specify the name of the comparison and the scan ID for the comparison. In this example, the name of the comparison is `compare_departments` and the scan ID is 1.

The output will be similar to the following:

Index Column	Index Value	Local Row Exists?	Remote Row Exists?
DEPARTMENT_ID	10	Yes	Yes
DEPARTMENT_ID	270	Yes	No
DEPARTMENT_ID	280	No	Yes

This output shows the index column for the table being compared and the index value for each row that is different in the shared database object. In this example, the index column is the primary key column for the `hr.departments` table (`department_id`). The output also shows the type of difference for each row:

- If `Local Row Exists?` and `Remote Row Exists?` are both `Yes` for a row, then the row exists in both instances of the database object, but the data in the row is different.
- If `Local Row Exists?` is `Yes` and `Remote Row Exists?` is `No` for a row, then the row exists in the local database object but not in the remote database object.
- If `Local Row Exists?` is `No` and `Remote Row Exists?` is `Yes` for a row, then the row exists in the remote database object but not in the local database object.

Tutorial: Converging Divergent Data

This example continues the scenario described in ["Tutorial: Comparing Data in Two Different Databases"](#) on page 10-4. Complete the steps in that topic before continuing.

When a shared database object has diverged at two different databases, you can use the `CONVERGE` procedure in the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package to converge the two instances of the database object. After the `CONVERGE` procedure runs successfully, the shared database object is consistent at the two databases. To run the `CONVERGE` procedure, you must specify the following information:

- The name of an existing comparison created using the `CREATE_COMPARISON` procedure in the `DBMS_COMPARISON` package
- The scan ID of the comparison that you want to converge

The scan ID contains information about the differences that will be converged. In this example, the name of the comparison is `compare_departments` and the scan ID is 1.

Also, when you run the `CONVERGE` procedure, you must specify which database "wins" when the shared database object is converged. If you specify that the local database wins, then the data in the database object at the local database replaces the data in the database object at the remote database when the data is different. If you specify that the remote database wins, then the data in the database object at the remote database replaces the data in the database object at the local database when the data is different. In this example, the local database `ii1.example.com` wins.

To converge divergent data in the `hr.departments` table at the `ii1.example.com` and `ii2.example.com` databases:

1. On a command line, open SQL*Plus and connect to the `ii1.example.com` database as the administrative user who owns the database link created in ["Tutorial: Preparing to Compare and Converge Data"](#) on page 10-3. For example, if the `SYSTEM` user owns the database link, then connect as the `SYSTEM` user:

```
sqlplus system@ii1.example.com
Enter password: password
```

See *Oracle Database 2 Day DBA* for more information about starting SQL*Plus.

2. Run the `CONVERGE` procedure to converge the `hr.departments` table at the two databases:

```
SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
DECLARE
    scan_info    DBMS_COMPARISON.COMPARISON_TYPE;
BEGIN
    DBMS_COMPARISON.CONVERGE(
        comparison_name => 'compare_departments',
        scan_id          => 1,
        scan_info        => scan_info,
        converge_options => DBMS_COMPARISON.CMP_CONVERGE_LOCAL_WINS);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Local Rows Merged: ' || scan_info.loc_rows_merged);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Remote Rows Merged: ' || scan_info.rmt_rows_merged);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Local Rows Deleted: ' || scan_info.loc_rows_deleted);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Remote Rows Deleted: ' || scan_info.rmt_rows_deleted);
END;
/
```

```
Local Rows Merged: 0
Remote Rows Merged: 2
Local Rows Deleted: 0
Remote Rows Deleted: 1
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

The `CONVERGE` procedure synchronizes the portion of the database object compared by the specified scan and returns information about the changes it made. Some scans might compare a subset of the database object. In this example, the specified scan compared the entire table. So, the entire table is synchronized, assuming no new differences appeared after the comparison scan completed.

The local table wins in this example because the `converge_options` parameter is set to `DBMS_COMPARISON.CMP_CONVERGE_LOCAL_WINS` in the procedure. That is, for the rows that are different in the two databases, the rows at the local database replace the corresponding rows at the remote database. If some rows exist at the remote database but not at the local database, then the extra rows at the remote database are deleted. If instead you want the remote database to win, then set the `converge_options` parameter to `DBMS_COMPARISON.CMP_CONVERGE_REMOTE_WINS` in the procedure.

In addition, if you run the `CONVERGE` procedure on a shared database object that is part of an Oracle Streams replication environment, then you might not want the changes made by the procedure to be replicated to other databases. In this case, you can set the following parameters in the `CONVERGE` procedure to values that will prevent the changes from being replicated:

- `local_converge_tag`
- `remote_converge_tag`

When one of these parameters is set to a non-NULL value, a tag is set in the session that makes the changes during convergence. The `local_converge_tag` parameter sets the tag in the session at the local database, while the `remote_converge_tag` parameter sets the tag in the session at the remote database. If you do not want the changes made by the `CONVERGE` procedure to be replicated, then set these parameters to a value that will prevent Oracle Streams capture processes and synchronous captures from capturing the changes.

See Also:

- ["About Tags for Avoiding Change Cycling"](#) on page 4-10

A

ADD_MESSAGE_RULE procedure, 9-13, 9-19
ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES
 procedure, 4-46
ADD_TABLE_RULES procedure, 4-44, 4-47
ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION procedure, 7-21
administrator
 Streams
 creating, 2-2
alerts
 Oracle Streams, 5-30
ALL_APPLY view, 4-17
ALL_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS view, 4-17
ALL_APPLY_ERROR view, 4-17
ALL_CAPTURE view, 4-17
ALL_PROPAGATION view, 4-17
ALL_STREAMS_COLUMNS view, 4-17
ALL_STREAMS_RULES view, 4-17
ALL_STREAMS_UNSUPPORTED view, 4-17
ALL_SYNC_CAPTURE view, 4-17
ALTER_APPLY procedure, 4-44
ANYDATA queues, 2-7
apply, 4-7
apply errors
 correcting database objects, 5-34
 managing, 5-33
 retrying transactions, 5-34
apply handlers
 definition, 4-7
apply process
 apply errors, 5-33
 apply handlers, 4-7
 definition, 4-6
 instantiation SCN, 4-7
 managing, 5-6
 monitoring, 5-22
 statistics, 5-23
 rules, 4-8
 setting parameters, 5-7
 starting, 5-6
 stopping, 5-6

B

best practices
 for Oracle Streams replication, 4-19
 for working with non-Oracle databases, 3-9
bottleneck components, 5-10
buffered messaging
 definition, 9-3
buffered queues
 definition, 4-3, 9-3
 monitoring
 statistics, 5-28

C

capture, 4-2
 capture processes, 4-3
 synchronous captures, 4-4
capture process
 definition, 4-3
 managing, 5-2
 monitoring, 5-13
 rules, 4-7
 setting parameters, 5-3
 starting, 5-2
 statistics, 5-14
 stopping, 5-2
 supplemental logging, 4-9
case differences
 distributed databases, 3-10
change cycling
 definition, 4-10
COMPARE function, 10-4
comparing data, 10-1
COMPATIBLE parameter, 4-18
complete refresh
 definition, 7-2
conflict resolution
 adding columns for, 4-52, 7-18
 configuring, 7-20
 creating triggers for, 4-52, 7-18
 definition, 4-9, 7-16
 latest time
 configuring, 4-52, 7-16, 7-21
 monitoring, 5-27
 prebuilt update conflict handlers, 4-9

- conflicts
 - definition, 4-9,7-16
- consumers, 9-35
 - configuring, 9-13,9-19
 - definition, 9-2
 - viewing, 9-32
- continuous replication, 4-1
- CONVERGE procedure, 10-7
- converging data, 10-1
- CREATE_APPLY procedure, 4-44
- CREATE_COMPARISON procedure, 10-4
- custom rule-based transformations
 - definition, 4-8

D

- data
 - comparing, 10-1,10-4
 - converging, 10-1,10-7
 - tags, 10-8
 - modifying, 3-5
- data replication and integration, 1-2
 - options, 1-3
- database links
 - creating, 2-8,7-5
 - definition, 2-8,9-4
- DB_DOMAIN parameter, 2-1
- DB_NAME parameter, 2-1
- DBA_APPLY view, 4-17
- DBA_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS view, 4-17, 5-27
- DBA_APPLY_ERROR view, 4-17
- DBA_CAPTURE view, 4-17
- DBA_COMPARISON view, 10-5
- DBA_COMPARISON_COLUMNS view, 10-6
- DBA_COMPARISON_ROW_DIF view, 10-6
- DBA_COMPARISON_SCAN view, 10-5,10-6
- DBA_PROPAGATION view, 4-17
- DBA_REGISTERED_MVIEWS view, 8-19
- DBA_STREAMS_COLUMNS view, 4-17
- DBA_STREAMS_RULES view, 4-17
- DBA_STREAMS_UNSUPPORTED view, 4-17
- DBA_SYNC_CAPTURE view, 4-17
- DBMS_APPLY_ADM package, 4-15,4-16,4-42,4-52, 4-54
- DBMS_AQ package, 9-20
- DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM package, 4-15,4-16,4-42
- DBMS_COMPARISON package, 10-2,10-4,10-7
- DBMS_MVIEW package, 8-8
- DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM package, 4-16
- DBMS_REPCAT package, 7-20
- DBMS_STREAMS package, 5-34
- DBMS_STREAMS_ADM package, 4-15,4-16,4-42
- DBMS_STREAMS_MESSAGING package, 9-10, 9-13,9-23
- DDL LCRs
 - definition, 4-2
- declarative rule-based transformations
 - definition, 4-8

- deferred transactions
 - definition, 7-15
 - monitoring, 8-14
- DEQUEUE procedure, 9-14,9-21
- dequeuing messages, 9-1,9-15
- destination queues
 - definition, 4-5
- distributed databases
 - case differences, 3-10
 - configuring, 3-8
 - database links, 2-8
 - distributed SQL, 3-2
 - federation, 3-1
 - initialization parameters, 3-10
 - memory requirements, 3-10
 - modifying data, 3-5
 - non-Oracle databases, 3-2,3-8
 - best practices, 3-9
 - post processing
 - reducing, 3-9
 - preparing for, 3-3
 - queries, 3-4
 - stored procedures, 3-3,3-7
 - synonyms, 3-2
 - tuning, 3-10
 - two-phase commit, 3-2
 - when to use, 1-4
- distributed queries
 - definition, 3-4
- distributed SQL
 - definition, 3-2
- distributed transactions
 - definition, 3-5
- downstream capture processes
 - definition, 4-4
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, 8-8

E

- ENQUEUE procedure, 9-12,9-23
- enqueueing messages, 9-1,9-14,9-23
 - configuring mechanism for, 9-10
- error queue
 - apply errors, 5-33

F

- fast refresh
 - definition, 7-2
- federation, 3-1
 - definition, 1-2
- force refresh
 - definition, 7-2
- functions
 - definition, 3-3

G

- generating replication support, 7-21
- global coordinators
 - definition, 3-2

global database name, 2-8
 definition, 2-1
GLOBAL_NAMES parameter, 2-1, 2-8, 4-18, 7-3, 9-5

H

HS_FDS_FETCH_ROWS parameter, 3-10
HS_LANGUAGE parameter, 3-10
HS_RPC_FETCH_SIZE parameter, 3-10
hub-and-spoke replication, 4-12
 adding database objects, 6-3
 adding databases, 6-7
 configuring, 4-34

I

information integration, 1-2
 options, 1-3
initialization parameters
 materialized views, 7-3
 messaging, 9-5
 Oracle Streams replication, 4-18
 setting, 2-1
instantiation SCN
 definition, 4-7
 setting, 4-49

L

latest time conflict resolution
 configuring, 4-52, 7-16
local capture processes
 definition, 4-4
location transparency, 3-2
logical change records (LCRs)
 definition, 4-2

M

MAINTAIN_GLOBAL procedure, 6-1
MAINTAIN_SCHEMAS procedure, 6-1
MAINTAIN_SIMPLE_TTS procedure, 6-1
MAINTAIN_TABLES procedure, 6-1
MAINTAIN_TTS procedure, 6-1
MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, 7-20
master groups
 creating, 7-19
 definition, 7-13
 generating replication support, 7-21
 quiescing, 7-20
master sites
 cleaning up materialized view support, 8-7
 configuring, 7-4, 7-17
 definition, 7-2
 monitoring
 materialized view logs, 8-18
 registered materialized views, 8-19
master tables
 definition, 7-2
materialized view groups
 creating, 7-22

 definition, 7-13
 monitoring, 8-13
 relationship with refresh groups, 7-14
materialized view logs
 configuring, 7-6
 definition, 7-2
 monitoring, 8-18
 purging, 8-7
 troubleshooting, 8-22
materialized view sites
 configuring, 7-4
 definition, 7-2
materialized views, 7-1
 administering, 8-1
 dropping, 8-6
 initialization parameters, 7-3
 master groups
 creating, 7-19
 definition, 7-13
 generating replication support, 7-21
 quiescing, 7-20
 master sites
 configuring, 7-17
 definition, 7-2
 master tables
 definition, 7-2
 materialized view groups
 creating, 7-22
 definition, 7-13
 monitoring, 8-13
 relationship with refresh groups, 7-14
 materialized view logs
 configuring, 7-6
 definition, 7-2
 monitoring, 8-18
 troubleshooting, 8-22
 materialized view sites
 configuring, 7-4
 definition, 7-2
 monitoring, 8-9
 preparing for, 7-3
 read-only, 7-8
 configuring, 7-9
 definition, 7-1
 refresh groups
 adding materialized views to, 8-5
 configuring, 7-23
 definition, 7-3
 monitoring, 8-16
 refreshing, 8-2
 relationship with materialized view
 groups, 7-14
 refreshing, 8-2
 definition, 7-2
 monitoring, 8-12
 replication, 7-1, 8-1
 troubleshooting, 8-20
 refresh, 8-21
 unregistering at master site, 8-7
 updatable, 7-12

- configuring, 7-16
 - conflict resolution, 7-20
 - conflicts, 7-16
 - definition, 7-1
- MEMORY_TARGET parameter, 4-18, 7-3, 9-5
- MERGE_STREAMS_JOB procedure, 5-36
- message ordering
 - definition, 9-2
- message statistics, 9-31
- message types
 - creating, 9-7, 9-17
- messages
 - removal, 9-35
 - viewing, 9-30
- messaging, 9-1
 - buffered, 9-3
 - consumers, 9-1
 - dequeuing messages, 9-1, 9-13, 9-15, 9-20
 - enqueueing messages, 9-1, 9-10, 9-14, 9-23
 - example, 9-6
 - initialization parameters, 9-5
 - integration of Oracle and non-Oracle
 - messages, 9-4
 - message modes, 9-3
 - message ordering, 9-2
 - message types
 - creating, 9-7, 9-17
 - messages
 - viewing, 9-30
 - messaging clients
 - configuring, 9-13, 9-19
 - monitoring, 9-29
 - notifications
 - configuring, 9-22
 - definition, 9-3
 - example, 9-16
 - Oracle Messaging Gateway, 9-4
 - persistent, 9-3
 - preparing for, 9-5
 - producers, 9-1
 - propagations
 - definition, 9-4
 - modifying, 9-27
 - queue tables
 - modifying, 9-26
 - queues
 - definition, 9-1
 - modifying, 9-24
 - statistics, 9-31
 - troubleshooting, 9-33
 - dequeue, 9-33
 - enqueue, 9-33, 9-34
 - propagations, 9-34
 - viewing messages, 9-23
 - when to use, 1-6
- messaging clients
 - configuring, 9-13, 9-19
- monitoring
 - apply processes, 5-22
 - statistics, 5-23

- capture processes, 5-13
 - statistics, 5-14
 - materialized view groups, 8-13
 - materialized view logs, 8-18
 - materialized view replication, 8-9
 - materialized views, 8-9, 8-11
 - messaging, 9-29
 - Oracle Streams replication, 5-8
 - conflict resolution, 5-27
 - topology, 5-11
 - propagations, 5-18, 5-20
 - statistics, 5-20
 - refresh groups, 8-16

N

- negative rule sets
 - definition, 4-7
- non-Oracle databases, 3-2
 - accessing and modifying data, 3-8
 - best practices, 3-9
 - case differences, 3-10
- notifications
 - configuring, 9-22
 - definition, 9-3
 - example, 9-16
- n-way replication, 4-14

O

- object types
 - creating, 9-7, 9-17
- ORA-01031 error, 9-33
- ORA-02019 error, 9-34
- ORA-24033 error, 9-34
- Oracle Database Gateway, 3-2, 3-8
 - best practices, 3-9
 - configuring, 3-8
- Oracle Messaging Gateway, 9-4
- Oracle Streams
 - Advanced Queuing, 9-1
 - alerts, 5-30
 - data dictionary views, 4-15
 - packages, 4-15
 - replication, 4-1
- Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing. *See* messaging
- Oracle Streams topology, 5-11
- Oracle Warehouse Builder, 1-3
- ordering
 - messages, 9-2

P

- persistent messaging
 - definition, 9-3
- persistent queues
 - definition, 9-3
 - statistics, 9-31
- positive rule sets
 - definition, 4-7

- post processing
 - distributed databases
 - reducing, 3-9
- prebuilt update conflict handlers
 - definition, 4-9
- privileges
 - granting, 9-10, 9-20, 9-33
- procedures
 - definition, 3-3
- PROCESSES parameter, 4-18
- producers
 - definition, 9-2
- propagation
 - configuring, 9-8
 - definition, 4-5, 9-4
 - disabling, 5-5
 - enabling, 5-5
 - modifying, 9-27
 - monitoring, 5-18, 5-20
 - statistics, 5-20
 - rules, 4-8
 - troubleshooting, 9-34
- propagation jobs
 - definition, 9-4
- purge schedule
 - definition, 7-15
- PURGE_MVIEW_FROM_LOG procedure, 8-8

Q

- querying
 - multiple databases, 3-4
- queue tables
 - creating, 2-7
 - modifying, 9-26
- queues
 - ANYDATA type
 - creating, 2-7
 - buffered, 4-3
 - monitoring, 5-28
 - consumers, 9-35
 - viewing, 9-32
 - definition, 9-2
 - messages
 - removal, 9-35
 - statistics, 9-31
 - viewing, 9-30
 - modifying, 9-24
 - persistent, 9-3
 - privileges
 - granting, 9-33
 - subscribers
 - viewing, 9-32
- queue-to-dblink propagations
 - definition, 9-4
- queue-to-queue propagations
 - definition, 9-4

R

- read-only materialized views, 7-8
 - configuring, 7-9
 - definition, 7-1
- refresh groups
 - adding materialized views to, 8-5
 - configuring, 7-23
 - definition, 7-3
 - monitoring, 8-16
 - refreshing, 8-2
 - relationship with materialized view groups, 7-14
- refreshing
 - definition, 7-2
 - materialized views, 8-2
 - methods of, 7-2
 - monitoring, 8-12
 - troubleshooting, 8-21
- remote procedure call (RPC)
 - definition, 3-7
- replication
 - continuous, 4-1
 - definition, 4-1, 7-1
 - materialized views, 7-1
 - managing, 8-1
 - monitoring, 8-9
 - preparing for, 7-3
 - read-only data, 7-8
 - read/write data, 7-12
 - troubleshooting, 8-20
 - when to use, 1-5
 - Oracle Streams, 4-1
 - administering, 5-1
 - apply processes, 4-6, 5-6
 - best practices, 4-19
 - bottleneck components, 5-10
 - capture processes, 4-3, 5-2
 - change capture, 4-2
 - configuring, 4-21, 4-27, 4-34, 4-42
 - conflict resolution, 4-9, 4-52, 5-27
 - extending, 6-1
 - hub-and-spoke, 4-12, 4-34, 6-3, 6-7
 - managing, 5-1
 - monitoring, 5-8
 - n-way, 4-14
 - preparing for, 4-18
 - propagations, 4-5
 - rule-based transformations, 4-8
 - rules, 4-7
 - Streams clients, 4-7
 - supplemental logging, 4-9
 - tags, 4-10
 - topology, 5-11
 - troubleshooting, 5-29
 - two-database, 4-11, 4-21, 4-27, 4-42
 - when to use, 1-4
- replication groups
 - definition, 7-13
- row LCRs
 - definition, 4-2
- RPC. *See* remote procedure call

- rule sets
 - definition, 4-7
- rule-based transformations
 - definition, 4-8
- rules
 - apply processes, 4-8
 - capture processes, 4-7
 - definition, 4-7
 - propagations, 4-8
 - synchronous captures, 4-8

S

- scheduled links
 - definition, 7-15
- SESSIONS parameter, 4-18
- SET_MESSAGE_NOTIFICATION procedure, 9-23
- SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN
 - procedure, 4-49
- SET_TAG procedure, 5-34
- SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER
 - procedure, 4-54
- SGA_TARGET parameter, 4-18, 7-3, 9-5
- shared database objects
 - definition, 10-1
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE parameter, 7-3, 9-5
- source queues
 - definition, 4-5
- SPLIT_STREAMS procedure, 5-36
- splitting and merging streams, 5-36
- START_APPLY procedure, 4-50
- stateful alerts
 - definition, 5-30
- stateless alerts
 - definition, 5-30
- statistics
 - apply processes, 5-23
 - buffered queues, 5-28
 - capture processes, 5-14
 - persistent queue, 9-31
 - propagations, 5-20
- stored functions
 - definition, 3-3
- stored procedures
 - definition, 3-3
 - running, 3-7
- Streams administrator
 - creating, 2-2
 - creating a tablespace for, 2-3
- Streams clients
 - definition, 4-7
- STREAMS_POOL parameter, 4-18
- subscribers
 - viewing, 9-32
- supplemental logging
 - definition, 4-9
- synchronous capture
 - configuring, 4-42
 - definition, 4-4
 - rules, 4-8

- synonyms
 - creating, 3-4
 - definition, 3-2
 - distributed databases, 3-2

T

- tables
 - adding columns to, 4-52, 7-18
- tablespaces
 - creating for Streams administrator, 2-3
- tags
 - avoiding change cycling, 4-26, 4-41, 4-51
 - converging data, 10-8
 - definition, 4-10
- topology, 5-11
- transformations
 - rule-based, 4-8
- triggers
 - creating, 4-52, 7-18, 9-11
- troubleshooting
 - alerts, 5-30
 - materialized views, 8-20
 - materialized view logs, 8-22
 - refresh, 8-21
 - messaging, 9-33
 - dequeuing messages, 9-33
 - enqueueing messages, 9-33, 9-34
 - Oracle Streams replication, 5-29
 - apply errors, 5-33
 - unavailable destination, 5-36
 - propagations, 9-34
- tuning
 - distributed databases, 3-10
 - two-database replication, 4-11
 - configuring
 - downstream capture process, 4-27
 - local capture process, 4-21
 - synchronous capture, 4-42
- two-phase commit
 - definition, 3-2

U

- UNREGISTER_MVIEW procedure, 8-8
- updatable materialized views, 7-12
 - configuring, 7-16
 - deferred transactions, 7-15
 - monitoring, 8-14
 - definition, 7-1
 - purge schedule, 7-15
 - scheduled links, 7-15
- users
 - creating, 2-5

V

- V\$BUFFERED_QUEUES view, 4-17
- V\$MVREFRESH view, 8-13
- V\$PROPAGATION_RECEIVER view, 4-17
- V\$PROPAGATION_SENDER view, 4-17

V\$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR view, 4-17
V\$STREAMS_APPLY_READER view, 4-17
V\$STREAMS_APPLY_SERVER view, 4-17
V\$STREAMS_CAPTURE view, 4-17
V\$STREAMS_TRANSACTION view, 4-17

W

Warehouse Builder, 1-3

